

**The Journal**  
OF THE  
**EAST AFRICA AND UGANDA**  
**NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.**

*November, 1917.*

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT.

*No. 1.*

**CONTENTS.**

PROVISIONAL

**CHECK LIST OF THE BIRDS**

OF

**EAST AFRICA AND UGANDA.**

BY

V. G. L. van SOMEREN, M.B.O.U. Etc.

AND

R. A. L. van SOMEREN, M.B.O.U. Etc.

*Copies to members Rs. 3/- non-members Rs. 5/-*

SWIFT PRESS, NAIROBI.

THE JOURNAL  
OF THE  
EAST AFRICA AND UGANDA  
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

*SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT No. 1.*

---

PROVISIONAL  
CHECK LIST OF BIRDS  
OF  
EAST AFRICA AND UGANDA

BY

V. G. L. van SOMEREN, M.B.O.U. Etc.

AND

R. A. L. van SOMEREN, M.B.O.U. Etc.

# PREFACE.

---

On many occasions we have been asked, "How many birds are there in this country," or "how many species of a certain genus". The answers have not always been easy.

On going into the matter it occurred to us that a Check List of the Birds of Uganda and East Africa would be a great help to those making a study of, or collecting birds in this country.

With the literature at our disposal it was soon obvious that a list compiled in this country must of necessity be incomplete and contain a certain number of doubtful species, the verification of which would mean endless research.

It must be understood therefor that the list given is purely provisional and is submitted in the hope that it may be found of some use to those interested in the Ornithology of the two Protectorates.

There are no books dealing entirely with the birds of the two countries and we have had to rely, in the main, on information gathered from Reichenow's *Vogel Afrikas*, and Shelley's "Birds of Africa," the latter far from complete.

Other papers and publications have been consulted such as "The Ibis," Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Proceedings of the United States Natural History Museum, etc. etc.

The arrangement followed is that of Shelley in his "Birds of Africa," Vol. I, while in many cases the nomenclature is that of Reichenow.

The list deals with those species found in the area between 4° north lat. and the present East Africa—German East Africa border, bounded on the west by the Uganda-Congo border and the Western shore of Victoria Nyanza, and on the east by the Indian Ocean. [Somaliland excepted.]

Owing to official duties it was found very difficult to correct proofs accurately, and as the work has been in the hands of the Printers for almost a year, many of the more recently described species have been omitted. Corrections and additions will be found in the Appendix.

The Authors trust that this attempt to bring together in one volume all the names of the hitherto recognised species or subspecies of birds to be found in the two Protectorates, will induce some one, more able, to publish a more complete work, giving not only the names but also descriptions and habits of every species.

Our thanks are due to Sir Frederick Jackson, for kind encouragement while the work was in process of compilation and with him, also to Major Meinertzhagen and A. B. Percival Esq., for financial aid towards the cost of production.

V. G. L. VAN SOMEREN.

R. A. L. VAN SOMEREN.

*Nairobi,*

*November 1917.*

# INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<b>A</b>		<b>F</b>	
Avocet	... 130	Falcons	... 100
<b>B</b>		Finches 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 & 22	
Babbling thrushes	... 43	Finch-lark	... 9
Barbets	90, 91 & 92	Finfoots	... 117
Bee-Eaters	... 79 & 80	Flamingoes	... 114
Bitterns	108 & 109	Flycatchers 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73 & 74	
Bulbuls	44, 45, 46, 47, 48 & 49	Francolins	120, 121 & 122
Buntings	... 10	Fruit pigeons	... 94
<b>C</b>		Frigate-bird	... 111
<b>D</b>		<b>G</b>	
Canary finches	... 10	Gannets	... 110
Chats	... 62 & 66	Geese	... 115
Chats, forest	... 50	Grebes	... 117
Chats, scrub	... 61	Grouse, sand	... 123
Chats, mountain	... 62	Ground Thrushes	... 49
Colies	... 84	Ground hornbills	... 81
Cormorants	... 110	Gulls	... 113
Coots	... 117	Guineafowl	122 & 123
Cossyphas	... 63	<b>H</b>	
Couriers	... 131	Harriers	... 105
Crab-plover	... 130	Hawks	100, 104 & 105
Crakes	118 & 119	Heron	107 & 108
Cranes	... 125	Honey-guides	... 89
Crows	... 32	Hoopoes	... 80 & 81
Cuckoos	... 86 & 88	Hornbill, ground	... 81
Cuckoo-shrikes	... 42	Hornbills	... 82
Curlew	... 129	<b>I</b>	
Curlew, stone	... 130	Ibis	106, 107 & 110
<b>E</b>		<b>J</b>	
Darters	... 110	Jacanas	... 125
Doves	... 95 & 96	<b>K</b>	
Drongos	... 33	Kingfishers	82, 83 & 84
Duck	115 & 117	Kites	101 & 102

# INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
<b>L</b>		<b>S</b>	
Larks	...8, 9 & 10	Sandpipers	... 192
Fly-trotters	... 125	Sand-grouse	123 & 124
Love-birds	... 98	Scrub-chats	... 61
<b>M</b>		Sea-Gulls	... 113
Martins	... 74 & 75	Serins	.. 10 & 11
Mountain chats	... 62	Shearwaters	113 & 114
Mouse-birds	... 84	Shrikes 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 & 41	
<b>N</b>		Shrikes, cuckoo	... 42
Nightingales	... 64	Skuas	... 113
Nightjars	... 77	Sparrows	... 12
<b>O</b>		Spoonbills	... 107
Orioles	... 28	Spurfowl	... 122
Ostriches	... 132	Snipe	... 129
Oyster-catchers	... 130	Starlings	29, 30, 31 & 32
Owls	98, 99 & 100	Stilts	... 130
Oxpeckers	... 29	Stone-curlew	... 130
<b>P</b>		Storks	... 109
Parrots	... 97 & 98	Sunbirds	1, 2, 3 & 4
Pelicans	... 111	Swallows	... 74 & 75
Petrels	113 & 114	Swamp-hens	... 118
Pigeons	... 95	Swifts	... 75 & 76
Pigeons, fruit	... 94	<b>T</b>	
Pipits	... 7 & 8	Tarsigers	... 64
Pittas	... 1	Terns	111 & 112
Plantain-eaters	... 85 & 86	Thrushes	... 65
Plovers	126, 127 & 128	Thrushes, ground	... 42 & 50
Pranticoles	131 & 132	Thrushes, rock	... 64
<b>Q</b>		Thrushes, babbling	... 43
Quails	119, 120 & 121	Tits	... 5 & 6
<b>R</b>		Tit-warblers	... 6 & 50
Rails	118 & 119	Tree-creepers	... 6
Ravens	... 32	Trogon	... 78
Robin-chats	... 63	<b>V</b>	
Rock-thrushes	... 64	Vultures	105 & 106
Rollers	... 78	<b>W</b>	
		Wagtails	... 6 & 7
		Waxbills	15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & 20
		Warblers 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57,	
		58, 59 & 60	
		Water-hens	118
		Weaverbirds	23, 24, 25, 26, 27 & 28
		Wheatears	... 66
		Whydahs	13, 14 & 15
		Woodpeckers	92, 93 & 94
		<b>Z</b>	
		Zosterops	... 4 & 5

# CHECK LIST

OF

## Birds of East Africa and Uganda.

---



---

### PITTIDAE.

*Pitta Vieill.*

*Pittas.*

1. *Pitta angolensis longeipennis* Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. II.

---

### NECTARINIIDAE

*Nectarinia Ill.*

*Long-tailed Sunbirds*

1. *Nectarinia kilimensis* Shelley. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Nectarinia erythrocerca* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
3. *Nectarinia melanogaster* Fisch. & Reichw. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Nectarinia pulchella* Linn. Uganda  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
5. *Nectarinia reichenowi* Fischer. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
6. *Nectarinia famosa* Linn. East Africa (coast)  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
7. *Nectarinia cupreonitens* } Shelley. East Africa (inland) Ug.  
 8. *Nectarinia centralis* } Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
   } Neuman. Uganda
9. *Nectarinia tacazze* Stanley. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
10. *Nectarinia johnstoni* Shelley. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

NECTARINIIDAE.—*Contd.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 11. Nectarinia idius           | Mearns.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Mis. Col.             |                        |
| 12. Nectarinia dartmouthi      | Og. Grant.                                | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S., 1910.           |                        |
| 13. Nectarinia purpureiventris | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel. Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 14. Nectarinia nectarinoides   | Richmond.                                 | East Africa            |

*Hedydipna. Cal.*

- |                         |  |                        |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 15. Hedydipna platura   | Vieill.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                         | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 16. Hedydipna metallica | Licht.                                 | Uganda                 |
|                         | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |

*Chalcomitra, Rehb.**Short-tailed Sunbirds.*

- |                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. Chalcomitra gutturalis         | Linn.                                     | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 2. Chalcomitra acik aequatoralis  | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel. Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. Chalcomitra hunteri            | Shelley.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 4. Chalcomitra kirki              | Shelley.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 5. Chalcomitra kirki doggetti     | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Sharpe, Ibis.                        |                        |
| 6. Chalcomitra angolensis         | Less.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 7. Chalcomitra kempfi             | Grant.                                    | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S., 1910.           |                        |
| 8. Chalcomitra verreauxi fischeri | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel. Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 9. Chalcomitra stuhlmani          | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel. Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 10. Chalcomitra bradshawi         | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 11. <i>Chalcomitra cyanolæma</i>                  | Jardin.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 12. <i>Chalcomitra verticalis viridisplendens</i> | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 13. <i>Chalcomitra obscura ragazzi</i>            | Salvad.                                  | Uganda.                |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 14. <i>Chalcomitra obscura neglecta</i>           | Neuman.                                  | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrika, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 15. <i>Chalcomitra aliena</i>                     | Jackson.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
| 16. <i>Chalcomitra obscura changamwe</i>          | Mearns.                                  | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Mearns, Smith. Misl. Col.           |                        |
| 17. <i>Chalcomitra lamperti</i>                   | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |

Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.

---

*Cinnyris, Cuv.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cinnyris regius</i>              | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 2. <i>Cinnyris superbus</i>            | Shaw.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 3. <i>Cinnyris cupreus</i>             | Shaw.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 4. <i>Cinnyris albiventris</i>         | Strickl.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 5. <i>Cinnyris osiris</i>              | Finsch.                                   | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   |                        |
| 6. <i>Cinnyris microrhynchus</i>       | Shelley.                                  | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   |                        |
| 7. <i>Cinnyris chalcomelas</i>         | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 8. <i>Cinnyris mediocris</i>           | Shelley.                                  | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   |                        |
| 9. <i>Cinnyris mediocris keniensis</i> | Mearns.                                   | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Mearns, Smith Misl. Col.             |                        |
| 10. <i>Cinnyris orphogaster</i>        | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 11. <i>Cinnyris reichenowi</i>         | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |

*Cinnyris Cuv—Contd.*

12. *Cinnyris falkensteine* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.
13. *Cinnyris venustus igniventris* Reichenow. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.  
Sharps, Ibis. 1891,
14. *Cinnyris chloropygius* Jardiu. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
15. *Cinnyris mariquensis suahelicus* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Anthreptes. Sw.**Short-billed Sunbirds.*

1. *Anthreptes collaris hypodilla* Jardiu. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley. Birds of Africa, Vol. II.
2. *Anthreptes collaris elachior* Mearns. East Africa  
Mearns. Smith Misl Col.
3. *Anthreptes tephrolæma* Jardine. Uganda  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II,
4. *Anthreptes zambesiana* Grant. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Anthreptes axillaris* Reichenow. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
6. *Anthreptes orientalis* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
7. *Anthreptes longuemari* Less. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
8. *Anthreptes haussarum* Neuman. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

## ZOSTEROPIDAE.

*Zosterops, Vig.**Ring Eyes.*

1. *Zosterops kikuyuensis* Sharpe. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.
2. *Zosterops jacksoni* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Zosterops scotti* Neuman. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

ZOSTEROPIDÆ—*Contd.*

- |                                    |  |                        |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 4. <i>Zosterops stuhlmani</i>      | Reichenow.                                 | Uganda                 |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 5. <i>Zosterops flavilateralis</i> | Reichenow.                                 | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 6. <i>Zosterops senegalensis</i>   | Bonap.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. IV.    |                        |
| 7. <i>Zosterops eurycricota</i>    | Fisch & Reichw.                            | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I II. |                        |
| 8. <i>Zosterops toroensis</i>      | Reichenow.                                 | Uganda                 |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                        |

## PARIDÆ.

*Parus. Linn.**Tits.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Parus leucomelas</i>     | Rupp.                                     | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Parus insignis</i>       | Cabin.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 3. <i>Parus niger</i>          | Vieill.                                   | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 4. <i>Parus thruppi</i>        | Shelley.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 5. <i>Parus funereus</i>       | Verr.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 6. <i>Parus nigricinereus</i>  | Jackson.                                  | Uganda.                |
|                                | Ref. Bull, B. O. C.                       |                        |
| 7. <i>Parus fasciiventer</i>   | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 8. <i>Parus albiventris</i>    | Shelley.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 9. <i>Parus pallidiventris</i> | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 10. <i>Parus fringillnus</i>   | Fisch & Reichw.                           | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 11. <i>Parus griseiventris</i> | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 12. <i>Parus leucopterus</i>   | Rupp.                                     | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 13. <i>Parus barakæ</i>        | Jackson.                                  | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. Jackson, B. O. C.                    |                        |

*Anthoscopus : Cab.**Penduline Tits.*

- |                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Anthoscopus rocatti</i>     | Salvad.<br>Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S., 1910.        | Uganda                 |
| 2. <i>Anthoscopus punctifrons</i> | Sundev.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. | East Africa            |
| 3. <i>Anthoscopus caroli</i>      | Sharpe.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. | Uganda and East Africa |
| 4. <i>Anthoscopus musculus</i>    | Hartl.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II. | Uganda and East Africa |

*Parisoma Sw.**Tits-Warblers.*

- |                              |   |                        |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Parisoma böhmi</i>     | Reichenow<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.     | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Parisoma plumbeum</i>  | Hartl.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.        | Uganda and East Africa |
| 3. <i>Parisoma jacksoni</i>  | Sharpe.<br>Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S., 1910.              | Uganda and East Africa |
| 4. <i>Parisoma orientale</i> | Reichw.-Neum.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. | East Africa            |

## CERTHIIDÆ.

*Salpornis. Gray.**Tree-Creepers.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Salpornis salvadorii</i> | Bocage.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. | Uganda and East Africa |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|

## MOTACILLIDÆ.

*Motacilla. Linn.**Vagtails.*

- |                            |  |                        |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Motacilla vidua</i>  | Sundev.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II. | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Montacilla alba*</i> | Linn.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   | Uganda and East Africa |

MOTACILLIDAE.—*Contd.*

3. <i>Motacilla longicauda</i>	Rupp.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
4. <i>Motacilla capensis</i> **	Linn.	East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
5. <i>Motacilla melanope</i> *	Pall.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
6. <i>Motacilla campestris</i> *	Pall.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
7. <i>Motacilla flava</i> *	Linn.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
8. <i>Motacilla melanocephala</i> *	Licht.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
9. <i>Motacilla borealis</i> *	Sundev.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
10. <i>Motacilla cinereicapilla</i> *	Savin.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	

---

*Anthus. (Bchst.)**Pipits.*

1. <i>Anthus trivialis</i> *	Linn.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
2. <i>Anthus sordidus</i>	Rupp.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
3. <i>Anthus campestris</i> *	Vieill.	East Africa and Uganda
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
4. <i>Anthus cinnamomeus</i>	Rupp.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.	
5. <i>Anthus nicholsoni</i>	Sharpe.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
6. <i>Anthus cervinus</i> *	Pall.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
7. <i>Anthus tenellus</i>	Caban	East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
8. <i>Anthus leggi</i>	Og-Grant.	Uganda
	Ref. Og-Grant, T. Z. S., 1910.	

*Anthus (Bchst).—Contd.*

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 9. <i>Anthus latistriatus</i> | Jackson.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Jackson, <i>Ibis</i> , 1899.               |                        |
| 10. <i>Anthus melindæ</i>     | Shelley.  | East Africa            |
|                               | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. II. |                        |
| 11. <i>Anthus pratensis</i>   | Swain.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I.  |                        |
| 12. <i>Anthus leucophrys</i>  | Vieill.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. II. |                        |

*Macronyx. Sw.**Long-clawed Larks.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Macronyx croceus</i>      | Vieill.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Macronyx wintoni</i>      | Sharpe.   | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Macronyx sharpei</i>      | Jackson.  | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Macronyx ameliae</i>      | Traggon.  | East Africa.           |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Macronyx aurantiigula</i> | Reichenow.  | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel Afrikas</i> , Vol. III.  |                        |

\*  
ALAUDIDÆ.*Tephrocorys.**Horned Larks.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Tephrocorys ruficeps</i>  | Rupp.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I.    |                        |
| 2. <i>Tephrocorys cinerea</i>   | Gml.  | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I.    |                        |
| 3. <i>Tephrocorys saturator</i> | Reichenow.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |

*Calandrella*

- |                                    |   |             |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 4. <i>Calandrella acutirostris</i> | Hume.   | East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |             |
| 5. <i>Calandrella athensis</i>     | Sharpe.   | East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |             |
| 6. <i>Calandrella delamerei</i>    | Sharpe.   | East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |             |

*Mirafra, Horsf.**Crested Larks.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Mirafra fischeri</i>             | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Mirafra rufocinnamomea</i>       | Salvad.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Mirafra africana</i>             | Sim.                                      | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Mirafra africana tropicalis</i>  | Hartert.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Mirafra athi</i>                 | Hartert.                                  | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Mirafra harterti</i>             | Neum.                                     | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 7. <i>Mirafra pœcilsterna</i>          | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 8. <i>Mirafra pœcilsterna jacksoni</i> | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Sharpe, Ibis.                        |                        |
| 9. <i>Mirafra albicauda</i>            | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 10. <i>Mirafra alopex</i>              | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 11. <i>Mirafra zombæ</i>               | Grant.                                    | East Africa?           |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 12. <i>Mirafra intercedens</i>         | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Spilocorydon.*

- |                                    |  |             |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>Spilocorydon hypermetrus</i> | Reichenow.                               | East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |

*Pyrrhulauda, Sm.**Finch Larks.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pyrrhulauda leucoparea</i> | Fisch.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pyrrhulauda smithi</i>     | Bpt.                                      | East Africa?           |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   |                        |
| 3. <i>Pyrrhulauda leucotis</i>   | Stanley.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   |                        |
| 4. <i>Pyrrhulauda signata</i> ?  | Oust.                                     | East Africa?           |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   |                        |

## FRINGILLIDÆ.

*Emberiza, Briss.**Buntings.*

1. *Emberiza flaviventris* Steph. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Emberiza orientalis* Shelley. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.
3. *Emberiza poliopleura* Salvad. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
4. *Emberiza affinis* Wurt. East Africa?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. III.

*Fringillaria, Sw.*

1. *Fringillaria tahapisi* Sm. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Fringillaria septemstriata* Rupp. East Africa?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Fringillaria saturator* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Petronia, Kaup.**Scrub Sparrows.*

1. *Petronia pyrgita* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Petronia petronella?* Bp. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. III.
3. *Petronia flavigula?* Sundev. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.
4. *Petronia dentata* Sundev. East Africa?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Chrysomitris, Boie.**Canary Finches.*

1. *Chrysomitris nigriceps* Rupp. Uganda?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Chrysomitris kikuyuensis* Jackson? Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. ?
3. *Chrysomitris citrinelloides hypostictus* Rehw. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Chrysomitris citrinelloides frontalis* Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Poliospiza, chif.*

5. *Poliospiza tristriatus* Rupp. Uganda and East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
6. *Poliospiza striatipectus* Sharpe. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
7. *Poliospiza Elgonensis* Jackson. East Africa  
Jackson. Bull. B. O. C. ?
8. *Poliospiza reichardi* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
9. *Poliospiza leucoptera* Sharpe. East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
- 

*Serinus, Koch.*

10. *Serinus albifrons* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
11. *Serinus sharpei* Neum. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
12. *Serinus shelleyi* Neum. Uganda  
Ref. Neum, O. M. B. 1908.
13. *Serinus icterus* Vieill. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
14. *Serinus icterus barbatus* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.
15. *Serinus icterns hastlaubi* Gurn. East Africa Coast ?  
Ref. Report, Lamu Col.  
Journal E. A. and U. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1917.
16. *Serinus striolatus* Rupp. East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
17. *Serinus striolatus affinis* Richmond. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Jackson, Ibis, 1899.
18. *Serinus striolatus graueri* Hartert. Uganda ?  
Ref. Hartert, Nov. Zoolog.
19. *Serinus leucopygius* Sundev. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
20. *Serinus dorsostriatus* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

- |  |   |                          |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| 21. <i>Serinus reichenowi</i>          | Salvad.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 22. <i>Serinus angolensis</i>          | Gen.                                      | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 23. <i>Serinus angolensis somereni</i> | Hartert.                                  | Uganda                   |
|  | Ref. Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. 1911.        |                          |
| 24. <i>Serinus flavivertex</i>         | Blanf.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 25. <i>Serinus capsistriatus</i>       | Finsch.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 26. <i>Serinus maculicollis</i>        | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 27. <i>Serinus xanthopygius</i>        | Rupp.                                     | East Africa ?            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |

---

*Lingurus, Richb.*

- |  |                                     |                        |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Lingurus olivaceus</i> , Sp, nov | —                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. van Someren, Elgon Coll. 1916. |                        |

---

*Passer. Briss.*

*True Sparrows.*

- |                                     |   |                        |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Passer diffusus</i>           | Shelley.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Passer griseus ugandæ</i>     | Reichenow.                                | Uganda                 |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, O. M. 1899.               |                        |
| 3. <i>Passer griseus suahelicus</i> | Neum.                                     | East Africa            |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Passer rufocinctus</i>        | Fisch.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Passer shelleyi</i>           | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley B. of A. Vol. III,           |                        |

---

*Auripasser, Bp.*

- |                            |   |                        |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Auripasser emini</i> | Hartl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

## FLOCEIDAE.

*Finches.**Hypochera, Bp.**Black Finches.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Hypochera ultramarina</i>  | Gm.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Hypochera amauropteryx</i> | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. III.  |                        |
| 3. <i>Hypocchra nigerrima</i>    | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 4. <i>Hypochera orientalis</i>   | Reichenw.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, D. O. Afrikas, 1894.      |                        |
| 5. <i>Hypochera haussarum</i>    | Hartert.                                  | Uganda ?               |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Hypochera funerea</i>      | Tarrag.                                   | Uganda                 |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. IV.  |                        |

*Vidua, Cuv.**Pintailed Whydahs.*

- |                             |   |                        |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Vidua hypocherina</i> | Verr.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Vidua serena</i>      | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Linura, Reich.*

- |                           |   |                        |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Linura fischeri</i> | Reichenw.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Steganura.*

- |                               |   |             |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Steganura paradisea</i> | Linn.                                     | East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |

*Coliuspasser, Rupp.**Whydahs.*

- |                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Coliuspasser progne</i>     | Bodd.                                     | East Africa ?          |
| 2. <i>Coliuspasser delamerei</i>  | Shelley.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Coliuspasser ardens</i>     | Bodd.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Coliuspasser concolor</i>   | Cassin.                                   | Uganda                 |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Coliuspasser laticauda</i>  | Licht.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Coliuspasser hartlaubi</i>  | Bocage                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 7. <i>Coliuspasser humeralis</i>  | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 8. <i>Coliuspasser eques</i>      | Hartl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 9. <i>Coliuspasser soror</i>      | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 10. <i>Coliuspasser macrourus</i> | Gm.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 11. <i>Coliuspasser jacksoni</i>  | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Urobrachya, Bp.**Red shouldered Whydahs.*

- |                                    |   |                        |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Urobrachya phoenicia</i>     | Heugl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref, Shelley Birds of Afrikas, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 2. <i>Urobrachya zanzibarica</i>   | Shelley.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Urobrachya hildebrandti</i>  | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Urobrachya nigronotatta?</i> | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Sharpe, Ibis. 1898.                  |                        |
| 5. <i>Urobrachya media</i>         | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda.                |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

## PLOCEIDÆ.

*Pyromelana, Bp.**Bishop Birds.*

1. *Pyromelana xanthomelana* Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Pyromelana crassirostris* Og. Grant. Uganda  
Ref. Grant P. Z. S. 1910.
3. *Pyromelana nigroventris* Cass. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
4. *Pyromelana franciscana* Insert. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Pyromelana nigrifrons* Bohm. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
6. *Pyromelana flammiceps* Sw. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
7. *Pyromelana ansorgei* Hartert. Uganda  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
8. *Pyromelana friedrichseni* Fisch. Reichw. East Africa and Uganda?  
Ref. Herbert U. A. Sun.
9. *Pyromelana diademata* Fisch Reichw. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
10. *Pyromelana intercedens* Erl. East Africa and Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Anomalospiza Shell.*

1. *Anomalospiza imberbis* Cab. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.
2. *Anomalospiza Sp. incog* Uganda  
Ref. van. Someren Elgon, Col. 1916.

*Quelea, Rchb.**Large Wax-Bills.*

1. *Quelea quelea* Linn. Uganda  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. IV.
2. *Quelea erythroptis* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Quelea aethiopica* Sund. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
4. *Quelea intermedia* Reichenw. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Quelea cardinalis* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

## ESTRILDINAE.

*Pyrenestes Sw.**Gross-billed Finches.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pyrenestes ostrinus</i>  | Viell                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pyrenestes centralis</i> | Neum.                                     | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. Neuman, J. F. O. ?                   |                        |
| 3. <i>Pyrenestes coccineus</i> | Cass.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. II.   |                        |
- 

*Amadina, Sw.**Cud. Throat Finches.*

- |                              |   |                        |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Amadina fasciata</i>   | Gm.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Amadina alexanderi</i> | Neum                                      | Uganda and East Africa |
- 

*Munia.**Java Sparrow.*

- |                          |                            |                                 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Munia orzivora</i> |                            | East Africa (probably imported) |
|                          | Nairobi Museum. Catalogue. |                                 |
- 

*Uroloncha.*

- |                              |   |                        |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Uroloncha caniceps</i> | Shell.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Nigrita, Strickl.**Black Forest Finches.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Nigrita fusconota</i>      | Fras.                                     | Uganda.                |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Nigrita luteifrons,</i>    | Verr.                                     | Uganda ?               |
|                                  | Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.            |                        |
| 3. <i>Nigrita schistacea,</i>    | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Nigrita canacapilla</i>    | Strickl.                                  | Uganda                 |
|                                  | Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.            |                        |
| 5. <i>Nigrita sparsimguttata</i> | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Nigrita diabolica.</i>     | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 7. <i>Nigrita dohertyi ?</i>     | Hartert.                                  | East Africa.           |
|                                  | Ref. Hartert, Bull B. O. C. 1901.         |                        |

*Pseudonigrita, Reichenow.*

- |                                    |   |                        |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 8. <i>Pseudonigrita cabanisi,</i>  | Fisch Reichen.                            | East Africa.           |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 9. <i>Pseudonigrita arnaudi</i>    | Bp.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 10. <i>Pseudonigrita emini.</i>    | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 11. <i>Pseudonigrita dorsalis.</i> | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 12. <i>Pseudonigrita kapitenis</i> | Mearns,                                   | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.           |                        |

*Cryptospiza, Salvad.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cryptospiza salvadorii</i> | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Cryptospiza borealis</i>   | Grant ?                                   | East Africa            |
|                                  | Ref. Grant, Bull, B. O. C. 1901 ?         |                        |
| 3. <i>Cryptospiza jacksoni.</i>  | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Cryptospiza shelley</i>    | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Cryptospiza ansorgei.</i>  | Hartert.                                  | Uganda                 |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Cryptospiza Reichenow</i>  | Hartle.                                   | Uganda                 |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

---

*Spermestes, Sw.**Manakins.*

- |                                     |   |                        |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Spermestes cucullata</i>      | Sw.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Spermestes scutata</i>        | Heugl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Spermestes stigmatophora,</i> | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Spermestes nigriceps</i>      | Cass.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Spermestes caniceps</i>       | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

---

*Aidemosyne, Rchb.*

- |   |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Aidemosyne cantans orientalis</i> | Hellm.                                    | East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |

*Ortygospiza Sund.**Partridge Finches.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Ortygospiza polyzona.</i>  | Temm.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Ortygospiza atricollis</i> | Vieill.                                   | Uganda                 |
|                                  | Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.             |                        |
| 3. <i>Ortygospiza ausorgei</i>   | Og. Grant                                 | Uganda                 |
|                                  | Ref. Hartert. Nov. Zoolog XXII, 1916.     |                        |
| 4. <i>Ortygospiza gabonensis</i> | Lynes.                                    | Uganda                 |
|                                  | Ref. van Someren. Ibis. 1916.             |                        |
- 

*Coccopygia, Rchb.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Coccopygia nyanzæ</i>     | Neum.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.                |                        |
| 2. <i>Coccopygia kilimensis</i> | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Coccopygia quartinia</i>  | Bp.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
- 

*Granatina, Sharpe.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Granatina ianthogastra</i>       | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Granatina</i> „ <i>roosvelti</i> | Mearns.                                   | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.           |                        |
| 3. <i>Granatina hawkeri,</i>           | Phill.                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1901.               |                        |
| 4. <i>Granatina augolensis,</i>        | Linn.                                     | East Africa ?          |
|  | Ref. Shelley Birds of Afrikas, Vol. I.    |                        |

*Uraeginthus, Cab.*

1. *Uraeginthus bengalus ugandæ* Zedlitz. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.
2. *Uraeginthus bengalus brunneigularis* Mearns. East Africa  
Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.
3. *Uraeginthus bengalus shoensis*, Uganda
4. *Uraeginthus bengalus cyanocephalus*, Reichmond. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Estrilda, Sw.**Wax-Bills.*

1. *Estrilda astrild massaica*, Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Neum J. f. O. 1907.
2. *Estrilda astrild minor*, Cab. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Estrilda cinerea* Vieill. Uganda?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
4. *Estrilda rhodopyga* Sundev. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Estrilda subflava*, Vieill. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
6. *Estrilda roseicrissa* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
7. *Estrilda paludicolor* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
8. *Estrilda nonnulla* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
9. *Estrilda nigrimentum*, Salvad. Uganda and East Africa?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
10. *Estrilda charmosyna*, Reichenow. East Africa?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
11. *Estrilda delamerei* Cab. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. IV.
12. *Estrilda erythronota* Vieill. Uganda

*Lagonosticta* Cab.*Fire Finches.*

1. *Lagonosticta congica*. Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. III.
2. *Lagonosticta rhodopareia* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Lagonosticta somaliensis* Salvad. East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. III.
4. *Lagonosticta brunneiceps* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas. Vol. III.
5. *Lagonosticta ruberrima*. Reichenow, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. III.
6. *Lagonosticta nitidula*. Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
7. *Lagonosticta jamesoni* Shelley. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
8. *Lagonosticta niveoguttata* Peters, East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. III.
9. *Lagonosticta monteiri* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow. Vogel. Afrikas. Vol. III.

*Pytilia*, Sw.*Fire-throat Finches.*

1. *Pytilia melba* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Pytilia kirki*, Shelley. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Pytilia belli* Og. Grant. Uganda  
Ref. Grant T. Z. S. 1910.

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 4. <i>Pytilia soudanensis</i> | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda ?               |
|                               | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. III.  |                        |
| 5. <i>Pytilia emini</i>       | Hartert.                                  | Uganda                 |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Pytilia afra</i> ,      | Gm.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 7. <i>Pytilia schlegeli</i>   | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 8. <i>Pytilia nitidula</i>    | Hartl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Bannaman Ibis. 1912.                 |                        |

---

*Spermospiza, Gray.*

*Crimson Forest Finches.*

- |                                   |  |                        |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Spermospiza ruficapilla</i> | Shelley.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Spermospiza poliogenys</i>  | Og-Grant.                              | Uganda                 |
|                                   | Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.         |                        |

---

*Sporopipes, Cab.*

*Spiny-Crowned Finches.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Sporopipes frontalis</i>   | Daud.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Sporopipes abyssinicus</i> | Mearns.                                   | East Africa ?          |
|                                  | Ref. Mearns Smith, Misc. Coll.            |                        |
| 3. <i>Sporopipes squamifrons</i> | Smith.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Amblyospiza, Sund.**Large Gross-beak Weavers.*

1. *Amblyospiza unicolor*      Fisch. Reich.      East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
  2. *Amblyospiza melanotus*      Heugl.      Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
- 

*Dinemellia, Rehb.**Giant Weavers*

1. *Dinemellia dinemelli*      Rupp.      Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
  2. *Dinemellia bohmi*      Reichenw.      East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
- 

*Textor, Tem.**Giant Weavers.*

1. *Textor albirostris*      Vieill.      Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Textor scioanus*      Salvad.      East Africa  
Ref. Shelley Birds of Afrikas, Vol. I.
3. *Textor intermedius*      Caban.      East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Histurgops, Rechw.*

1. *Histurgops ruficauda* Reichenw. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Plocepasser, Sm.**Sparrow Weavers.*

1. *Plocepasser melanorhynchus* Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Plocepasser propinquatus* Oustal. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Plocepasser donaldsoni* Sharpe. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Plocepasser superciliosus* Cretzm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Anaplectes, Rchb.*

1. *Anaplectes melanotis* Lafr. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Anaplectes erythrogenys* Fisch, Reich. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Anaplectes rubriceps*, Sund. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Pachyphantes, Shelley.**Large-Billed Weavers.*

- |                                       |   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pachyphantes superciliosus</i>  | Shelley.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Pachyphantes pachyrhynchus?</i> | Reichenw.                               | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
- 

*Malimbus, Vieill.**Large Forest Weavers.*

- |                                |   |                         |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Malimbus centralis</i>   | Reichenw.                                 | Uganda, and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                         |
| 2. <i>Malimbus fagani</i>      | Og-Grant.                                 | Uganda                  |
|                                | Ref. Grant. T. Z. S. 1910.                |                         |
| 3. <i>Malimbus rubiginosus</i> | Rupp.                                     | East Africa             |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                         |
- 

*Ploceus, Cuv.**Weaver Birds.*

- |                             |  |                        |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Ploceus kersteni</i>  | Finsch.  | East Africa            |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                        |
| 2. <i>Ploceus nandensis</i> | Jackson.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Syn. Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Ploceus mentalis</i>  | Hartl.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                        |
| 3. <i>Ploceus insignis</i>  | Sharpe.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                        |

- |                             |  |                          |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 4. Ploceus reichenowi       | <del>Reichn.</del><br>Fisch.                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 5. Ploceus emini            | Hartl.   | Uganda                   |
|                             | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.         |                          |
| 6. Ploceus stuhlmani        | Reichnew.                                      | Uganda                   |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 7. Ploceus baglafecht       | Vieill.  | East Africa.             |
|                             | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. IV.        |                          |
| 8. Ploceus stephanophorus   | Sharpe.  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 9. Ploceus melanogaster     | Shelley.                                       | East Africa              |
|                             | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.         |                          |
| 10. Ploceus melanoxanthus   | Caban.   | Uganda? and East Africa  |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 11. Ploceus nigricollis     | Vieill.  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 12. Ploceus suahelicus      | Neum.  | East Africa              |
|                             | Ref. Neum J. O. 1907.                          |                          |
| 13. Ploceus crocatus        | Hartl.   | Uganda                   |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 14. Ploceus aurantius       | Vieill   | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 15. Ploceus rex             | Neum.  | Uganda                   |
|                             | Ref. Nuem, Bull, B. O. C. 1908.                |                          |
| 16. Ploceus nigerrima       | Vieill.  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                          |
| 17. Ploceus interscapularis | Reichenw.                                      | Uganda                   |
|                             | Syn. Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 17. Ploceus mpangæ          | Og-Grant.                                      | Uganda                   |
|                             | Ref. Og-Grant T. Z. S. 1910.                   |                          |
| 18. Ploceus rufoniger       | Reichenw.                                      | Uganda ?                 |
|                             | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. I.        |                          |
| 19. Ploceus tricolor        | Hartl.   | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                             | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.         |                          |
| 20. Ploceus weynsi          | Dubois.  | Uganda                   |
|                             | Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.                  |                          |

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 21. <i>Ploceus abyssinicus</i>         | Gem.                                      | East Africa,                              |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |   |
| 22. <i>Ploceus bohndorffi</i>          | Dubois                                    | East Africa                               |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 23. <i>Ploceus feminina</i>            | Og-Grant                                  | Uganda                                    |
|  | Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.            |   |
| 24. <i>Ploceus nigriceps</i>           | Layard                                    | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 25. <i>Ploceus spekei</i>              | Heugl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 26. <i>Ploceus jacksoni</i>            | Shelley                                   | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 27. <i>Ploceus alienus</i>             | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda                                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 28. <i>Ploceus dimidiatus</i>          | Salvad.                                   | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 29. <i>Ploceus fischeri</i>            | Reichenw.                                 | East Africa                               |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 30. <i>Ploceus intermedius</i>         | Rupp.                                     | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.  |   |
| 31. <i>Ploceus cabanisi</i>            | Peters.                                   | East Africa                               |
|  | Ref. Reichenow. Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 32. <i>Ploceus pelzelni</i>            | Hartl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 33. <i>Ploceus luteola</i>             | Licht.                                    | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |   |
| 34. <i>Ploceus luteola</i> Sub. sp.    |   | Uganda                                    |
|  | Ref. van Someren Elzou Col. 1916.         |   |
| 35. <i>Ploceus vitillinus ulueneis</i> | Neum.                                     | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas. Vol. III.  |   |
| 36. <i>Ploceus reichaardi</i>          | Reichenw.                                 | Uganda?                                   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 37. <i>Ploceus xanthops</i>            | Hartl.                                    | East Africa                               |
|  | } Syn ?                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |
| 37. <i>Ploceus aurantiigula</i>        |   | Caban.                                    |

38. <i>Ploceus camburni</i>	Peters.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	
39. <i>Ploceus aurioflavus</i>	Smith.	East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
40. <i>Ploceus bojeri</i>	Fisch.	East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. III.	
41. <i>Ploceus alleni</i>	Mearns.	East Africa
	Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.	
42. <i>Ploceus castanops</i>	Shelley.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
43. <i>Ploceus castaneiceps</i>	Sharpe.	East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	
44. <i>Ploceus schillingsi</i>	Reichenw.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	

---

*Oriolidae.*

*Oriolus. Linn.*

1. <i>Oriolus galbula</i> *	Linn.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.	
2. <i>Oriolus auratus</i>	Vieill.	Uganda
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
3. <i>Oriolus notatus</i>	Peters.	East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.	
4. <i>Oriolus monachus</i>	Geml.	Uganda ?
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
5. <i>Oriolus lavatus laetior</i>	Sharpe.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.	
6. <i>Oriolus rolleti</i>	Salvad.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.	
7. <i>Oriolus percivali</i>	Og-Grant.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. IV.	
8. <i>Oriolus chlorocephalus</i>	Shelley.	East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	

## STURNIDÆ.

*Buphaga, Linn.**Ox-Peckers.*

1. *Buphaga erythrorhyncha* Stanley Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Buphaga africana.* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Pholidauges, Cab.**Lesser Glossy Starlings.*

1. *Pholidauges leucogastra* Gml. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Pholidauges verreauxi* Finsch & Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Pholidauges bicolor* Reichenw. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
4. *Pholidauges fischeri,* Reichenw. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
5. *Pholidauges femoralis,* Richmond Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
6. *Pholidauges sharpei* Jackson. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Cosmopsarus, Reichenw.**Lesser Long-tailed Glossy Starlings.*

1. *Cosmopsarus regius.* Reichenw. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Cosmopsarus unicolor* Shelley. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Amydrus, Cab.**Red-winged Starlings.*

2. *Amydrus morio ruppelli* Verr. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  3. *Amydrus walleri* Snelley. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
  4. *Amydrus walleri elgonensis* Sharpe, Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  5. *Amydrus tenuirostris*. Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
- 

*Galeopsar, Sharpe.**Helmeted Red-winged Starling,*

1. *Galeopsar salvadorii* Sharpe. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

*Lamproctornis, Tcm.**Greater Long-tailed Glossy Starlings.*

1. *Lamproctornis purpuropterus* Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Lamproctornis aenocephalus*, Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Lamproctornis amethystinus* Huegl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Lamprocolius, Sundev.**Short tailed Glossy Starlings.*

- |                               |   |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Lamprocolius splendidus    | } Vieill.<br>Syn ? Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.<br>Elliott. | Uganda and East Africa   |
| 1. Lamprocolius glaucovirens  |   | Uganda and East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |
| 2. Lamprocolius chalybeus,    | Ehr.  | Uganda and East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |
| 3. Lamprocolius sycobius      | Hartl.  | Uganda and East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. II.  |
| 4. Lamprocolius chloropterus, | Swains.   | Uganda and East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |
| 5. Lamprocolius massaicus,    | Neum.   | Uganda and East Africa ?<br>Ref. Neum J. f. O. 1900.               |
| 6. Lamprocolius purpureiceps  | Verr.   | Uganda and East Africa<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. V.  |
| 7. Lamprocolius melanogaster  | Swains.   | Uganda and East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |

---

*Spreo, Less.**Lesser Short-tailed Glossy Starlings.*

- |                        |         |  |
|------------------------|---------|--|
| 1. Spreo shelleyi      | Sharpe, | East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.            |
| 2. Spreo hildebrandti, | Caban.  | East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.            |
| 3. Spreo superbus      | Rupp.   | Uganda and East Africa<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |

*Pœopterus, Bp.**Lesser Red-winged Starlings.*

1. *Pœopterus stuhlmani*, Reichenw. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  2. *Pœopterus kenricki*, Shelley, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
- 

*Dilophus, Vieill.**Wattled Starlings.*

1. *Dilophus carunculatus*, Gml. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
- 

## CORVIDÆ.

*Corvultur, Less.**Thick-billed Ravens.*

1. *Corvultur albicollis*, Lath. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
  2. *Corvultur crassirostris*, Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

*Corvus, Linn.**Crows.*

1. *Corvus affinis* Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Corvus scapulatus* Daud. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
3. *Corvus edithae* Philips. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Corvus capensis minor* Hengl. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Corvus umbrinus* Sund. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

## DICRURIDÆ.

*Dicrurus, Vieill.**Drongo Shrikes.*

- |                                |  |                        |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Dicrurus afer</i>        | Leht.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Dicrurus ludwigi</i>     | Smith.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Dicrurus coracinus</i> , | Verr.                                  | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.          |                        |
| 4. <i>Dicrurus munzneri</i>    | Reichenow.                             | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, J. f. O. 1916.         |                        |

## LANIIDÆ.

*Prionops, Vieill.**Helmeted Shrikes.*

- |                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Prionops poliocephalus</i>  | Stanley                                     | East Africa ?          |
|                                   | Syn? Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Prionops talacoma</i>       | Smith                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.    |                        |
| 3. <i>Prionops omoensis</i> ,     | Neum.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.    |                        |
| 4. <i>Prionops cristatus</i> ,    | Rupp.                                       | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.      |                        |
| 5. <i>Prionops poliophus</i>      | Fisch-Rehw.                                 | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.    |                        |
| 6. <i>Prionops intermedius</i>    | Sharpe,                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.    |                        |
| 7. <i>Prionops vinaceigularis</i> | Richm.                                      | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.    |                        |

*Sigmodus, Bp.**Helmeted Shrikes.*

1. *Sigmodus scopifrons*, Peters, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  2. *Sigmodus retzii tricolor* Gray, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  3. *Sigmodus retzii graculinus* Caban., Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  4. *Sigmodus retzii intermedius* Nuem., East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
- 

*Urolestes, Cab.*

1. *Urolestes aequatoralis* Reich., Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

*Corvinella, Less.**Giant Yellow-billed Shrikes.*

1. *Corvinella corvina affinis*, Heugl., Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

*Fiscus, Bp.**Pied Long-tailed Shrikes.*

1. *Fiscus collaris humeralis* Stanley., Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Fiscus collaris uropygialis*, Reichenow., Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 3. <i>Fiscus collaris smithi</i>              | Fraser.                                   | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 4. <i>Fiscus dorsalis</i> ,                   | Caban.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                        |
| 5. <i>Fiscus caudatus</i> ,                   | Caban.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                        |
| 6. <i>Fiscus cabanisi</i> ,                   | Hartert                                   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. VII. |                        |
| 7. <i>Fiscus excurbitorius</i> ,              | Prev.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                        |
| 8. <i>Fiscus excurbitorius princeps</i> .     | Caban.                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                        |
| 9. <i>Fiscus excurbitorius bohmi</i>          | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                        |
| 10. <i>Fiscus excurbitorius intercedens</i> . | Og-Granti?                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Og-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.             |                        |

---

*Lanius, Linn.*

*Shrikes.*

- |                                     |  |                        |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Lanius minor</i> *            | Gml.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Lanius mackinnoni</i> ,       | Sharpe,                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Lanius collurio</i> *         | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Lanius isabellinus</i> *      | Heugl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Lanius senator senator</i> *  | Linn.                                    | Uganda                 |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Lanius senator nilotica</i> , | Bp.                                      | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 7. <i>Lanius phoeniceuroides</i>    | Cab.                                     | East Africa            |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Laniarius, Vieill.**Short-tailed Shrikes.*

- |  |        |  |                          |
|--|--------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Laniarius luhderi</i>                | } Syn? | Reichenow. •                             | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 1. <i>Laniarius castaneiceps</i>           |        | Sharpe,                                  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 2. <i>Laniarius rufinuchalis</i>           |        | Sharpe,                                  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                          |
| 3. <i>Laniarius kismayensis</i>            |        | Erlang                                   | East Africa              |
|  |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                          |
| 4. <i>Laniarius ferrugineus</i> ?          |        | Gmel.                                    | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 5. <i>Laniarius æthiopicus major</i>       |        | Hartl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 6. <i>Laniarius æthiopicus æthiopicus</i>  |        | Gmel.                                    | East Africa              |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 7. <i>Laniarius æthiopicus ambigua</i>     |        | Mad.                                     | East Africa              |
|  |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.   |                          |
| 8. <i>Laniarius æthiopicus somalicus</i> , |        | Reichenow.                               | East Africa              |
|  |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.   |                          |
| 9. <i>Laniarius sublacteus</i> .           |        | Cass                                     | Uganda ? and East Africa |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 10. <i>Laniarius mufumbiri</i>             |        | Og-Grant,                                | Uganda                   |
|  |        | Ref. Og-Grant, Ibis 1912.                |                          |
| 11. <i>Laniarius erythrogaster</i> ,       |        | Cretz.                                   | Uganda                   |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 12. <i>Laniarius chrysostictus</i> ,       |        | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.   |                          |
| 13. <i>Laniarius funebris</i> ,            |        | Hartl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 14. <i>Laniarius alboplagatus</i> ?        |        | Jackson.                                 | East Africa              |
|  |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.   |                          |
| 15. <i>Laniarius erlangeri</i> .           |        | Reichenow.                               | East Africa              |
|  |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |

16. *Laniarius nigerrimus* Reichenw. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
17. *Laniarius leucorhynchus*, Hartl. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
18. *Laniarius holomelas*, Jackson. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.

---

*Dryoscopus, Boie.*

*Puff-backed Shrikes.*

1. *Dryoscopus affinis*, Grey East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Dryoscopus salimæ*, Fisch. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. II.
3. *Dryoscopus malzacii* Heugl. Uganda (North)  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
4. *Dryoscopus malzacii nyansæ* Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
5. *Dryoscopus cubla hamatus* Hartl East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
6. *Dryoscopus pringlii*. Jackson, East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Afrikas, Vol. V.
7. *Dryoscopus thamnophilus* Caban. East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.
8. *Dryoscopus nandensis* Sharpe, Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
9. *Dryoscopus jacksoni* Sharpe, Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Tschagra, Less.**(Telephonus.)**Red-winged Bush Shrikes.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Tschagra senegala</i>             | Linn.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      |                        |
| 2. <i>Tschagra orientalis</i>           | Cab.  | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.        |                        |
| 3. <i>Tschagra amena</i>                | Oberholser                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Oberhotsar. P. U. S. Nat. Mus. Vol. XXX. |                        |
| 4. <i>Tschagra erythropterus</i>        | Shaw.   | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.                |                        |
| 5. <i>Tschagra catholeucus</i>          | Neum.   | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      |                        |
| 6. <i>Tschagra australis minor,</i>     | Reichenw.                                     | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      |                        |
| 7. <i>Tschagra australis emini,</i>     | } Reichenw.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
| 7. <i>Tschagra australis dohertyi ?</i> |   | Syn ?                  |
|   | Neum.   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Neum J. f. O. 1907.                      |                        |
| 8. <i>Tschagra australis congener ?</i> | Reichenw.                                     | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      |                        |
| 9. <i>Tschagra jamesi</i>               | Shelley                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas. Vol. II.       |                        |
| 10. <i>Tschagra jamesi kismayensis,</i> | Neum.   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      |                        |
| 11. <i>Tschagra jamesi mandanus,</i>    | Neum.   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      |                        |

*Antichromus, Richmond.*

1. *Antichromus minutus*. Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  2. *Antichromus ancheitæ*. Bocage. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
- 

*Rhodophoneus, Heugl.**Scrub Shrikes.*

1. *Rhodophoneus hilgerti* Neum. East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. II.
  2. *Rhodophoneus cathemagensis* Reichenw. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
- 

*Telophorus, Cab.**Forest Shrikes.*

1. *Telophorus quodricolor* Cass. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
  2. *Telophorus dohertyi* Rothsch. Uganda ? and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
- 

*Neolestes, Cab.*

1. *Neolestes torquatus* Cab. Uganda ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.

*Malaconotus, Swains.**Thick-billed Shrikes.*

1. *Malaconotus hypopyrrhus* Hartl. East Africa (Lamu)  
Ref. van Someren, J. E. A. and U. Nat. Hist. Society, No. 11, 1917.
2. *Malaconotus approximans* Cab. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Malaconotus lagdeni* Sharpe, Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
4. *Malaconotus blanchoti* Stephen. East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
5. *Malaconotus gladiator* Reichw. East Africa  
Ref. Report Turner's Kakamega Col. 1917.

*Chlorophoneus, Cab.**Variegated Shrikes.*

1. *Chlorophoneus graueri* ? Hartert, Uganda ?  
Ref. Hartert Nov. Zoolog 1909.
2. *Chlorophoneus melanprosopus* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa.  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Chlorophoneus nigrifrons* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
4. *Chlorophoneus sulphureopectus suahelicus* Neum. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
5. *Chlorophoneus sulphureopectus similis*, Smith Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
6. *Chlorophoneus rudolfi* Hartert East Africa  
Ref. Hartert, B. O. C. XXIII 1908.

*Nicator, Finsch and Hartl.**Giant Forest Shrikes.*

- |                             |  |             |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>Nicator chloris</i> , | Valenc.                                  | Uganda      |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |             |
| 2. <i>Nicator gularis</i>   | Finsch                                   | East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |             |
- 

*Eurocephalus, Smith.*

- |                                 |  |                        |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eurocephalus ruppelli</i> | Reichenow                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
- 

*Nilaus, Swains.**Lesser Bush-Shrikes.*

- |                                       |  |                        |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Nilaus afer</i>                 | Lath.                                    | Uganda ? (North)       |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Nilaus afer minor</i>           | Sharpe,                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Nilaus afer massaicus</i>       | Neum.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Nuem. J. f. O. 1907.                |                        |
| 4. <i>Nilaus afer erythrea</i>        | Neum.                                    | Uganda?                |
|                                       | Ref. Nuem. J. f. O. 1907.                |                        |
| 5. <i>Nilaus afer camerunensis</i>    | Neum.                                    | Uganda                 |
|                                       | } Syn ? Ref. Nuem. J. f. O. 1907.        |                        |
| 6. <i>Nilaus afer nigrotemporalis</i> | Jackson                                  | Uganda                 |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

\* It is possible that some of these Sub-species are Synonyms.

## CAMPOPHAGIDÆ.

*Campephaga, Vieill.**Cuckoo-Shrikes.*

1. *Campephaga quiscalina martini*, Jackson. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. van Sömeren, Ibis. 1916.
2. *Campephaga quiscalina munzneri* Reichenw. East Africa ? (South)  
Ref. Reichenow, J. O. 1916.
3. *Campephaga petiti* Oust. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Turner's, Kamamega Col. 1917.
4. *Campephaga nigra*, Vieill. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas. Vol. II.
5. *Campephaga hartlaubi*, Salvadori Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
6. *Campephaga phoenicea*, Latham. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
7. *Campephaga xanthornoides* Less. Uganda?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
8. *Campephaga ignea* Reichenw. Uganda and East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

---

*Graucalus, Cuv.**Greater Cuckoo-Shrikes*

1. *Graucalus pectoralis*, Jardin. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Graucalus graueri*, Neum. Uganda ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.
3. *Graucalus casius pura*, Sharpe, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

## CRATEROPIDÆ.

*Argya, Less.**Lesser Babbling Thrushes.*

- |                                     |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <i>Argya mentalis</i>            | Reichenow.                                | East Africa                               |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 2. <i>Argya saturata,</i>           | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa                    |
|                                     | } Syn ?                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |
| 3. <i>Argya rubiginosa heuglini</i> |   |   |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 4. <i>Argya rufulus?</i>            | Heugl.                                    | East Africa                               |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |   |

*Crateropus, Swains.**Greater Babbling Thrushes.*

- |                                  |   |                           |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>Crateropus taganyikæ?</i>  | Reichenow                                 | East Africa ?             |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 2. <i>Crateropus kirki?</i>      | Sharpe,                                   | East Africa               |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. V.    |                           |
| 3. <i>Crateropus emini</i>       | Sharpe,                                   | Uganda                    |
|                                  | Ref. Neum. J. f. O. 1904.                 |                           |
| 4. <i>Crateropus boxtoni ?</i>   | } Syn ?                                   | Sharpe,                   |
|                                  |   | Ref. Jackson, Ibis, 1901. |
| 4. <i>Crateropus cinereus</i>    | Heugl.                                    | Uganda                    |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 5. <i>Crateropus hypostictus</i> | Caban.                                    | Uganda and East Africa    |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                           |
| 6. <i>Crateropus hypoleucus</i>  | Caban.                                    | Uganda and East Africa    |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                           |
| 7. <i>Crateropus sharpei</i>     | Reichenow                                 | Uganda and East Africa    |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, J. f. O. 1892.            |                           |
| 8. <i>Crateropus squamulatus</i> | Shelley                                   | East Africa               |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                           |
| 9. <i>Crateropus hindei</i>      | Sharpe                                    | East Africa               |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |

## PYCNONOTIDÆ.

*Pycnonotus, Boil.**Yellow vented Bulbuls.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pycnonotus babatus minor</i>           | Heugl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pycnonotus babatus micrus</i>          | Oberhol.                                  | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Oberholser, P. U. S. M. 1905.        |                        |
| 3. <i>Pycnonotus babatus fayii</i>           | Mearns                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.     |                        |
| 4. <i>Pycnonotus babatus peasei,</i>         | Mearns                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.     |                        |
| 5. <i>Pycnonotus babatus phæcocephalus**</i> | Mearns                                    | Uganda                 |
|  | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.     |                        |
| 6. <i>Pycnonotus babatus layardi?</i>        | Gurney,                                   | East Africa Coast?     |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 7. <i>Pycnonotus dodsoni</i>                 | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

\*\* Same as *P. b. minor* ?

*Trichoporus, Tem.**White Throated Forest Bulbuls.*

- |  |                                |        |
|--|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1. <i>Trichoporus verreaux indussumensis</i> | Reichenow                      | Uganda |
|  | Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.  |        |
| 2. <i>Trichoporus calurus</i>                | Cass.                          | Uganda |
|  | Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910. |        |

*Bleda, Bonap.**Yellow-Throated Bulbuls.*

1. *Bleda eximia ugandæ* van Someren Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. van Someren, B. O. C. 1915.
2. *Bleda syndactyla woosnami* Og. Grant Uganda  
Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.

*Atimastillas, Oberh.**Greater White-Throated Bulbuls.*

1. *Atimastillas flavicollis shelleyi* Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Atimastillas flavicollis pallidigula* Sharpe, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Atimastillas flavicollis flavigula?* Caban. Uganda?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Prosphorocichla, Oberh.*

1. *Prosphorocichla orientalis?* Hartl. Uganda?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Bæopogon, Heine.**White-tailed Forest Bulbul.*

1. *Bæopogon indicator chlorosaturata* van Someren Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. van Someren, Bull, B. O. C. 1915, Ibis. 1916.

*Ixonotus, Verr.**Speckled Bulbul.*1. *Ixonotus guttatus*

Neum.

Uganda?

Ref. Og.-Grant. T. Z. S. 1910.

*Phyllastrephus, Swains.**Slender-Billed Forest Bulbuls.*

2. *Phyllastrephus terrestris suehelicus* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Phyllastrephus terrestris strepitans* } Reichenow. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
3. *Phyllastrephus terrestris fisci* } Syn? Mearns. East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.
3. *Phyllastrephus terrestris sharpei* } Shelley Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Phyllastrephus terrestris rufescens* } Hartl. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Phyllastrephus terrestris parvus* } Syn? Fisch Reich. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Phyllastrephus terrestris pauper* } Sharpe East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
5. *Phyllastrephus terrestris cerviniventris* Shelley. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
6. *Phyllastrephus placidus* Shelley East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
7. *Phyllastrephus cabanisi succosus* Reichenow. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
8. *Phyllastrephus cabanisi hypochlorus* Jackson Uganda  
Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.
9. *Phyllastrephus flavostriatus* Sharpe Uganda? and East Africa  
Ref. Oberholser, P. U. S. Nat. Mus.

10. *Phyllastrephus fischeri* Reichenow. East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
11. *Phyllastrephus kretchmeri* Reichenow. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

---

*Arizelocichla, Oberh.*

*Lesser White-throated Bulbuls.*

1. *Arizelocichla nigriceps* Shelley East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Arizelocichla abigularis* Sharpe, Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.
3. *Arizelocichla abigularis leucolaema* Sharpe, Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.
4. *Arizelocichla striifacies* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Arizelocichla kikuyuensis* Sharpe, East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
6. *Arizelocichla kakamegæ* Sharpe, East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
7. *Arizelocichla hypoxantha* Sharpe, Uganda? and East Africa  
 Ref. Hartert, Nov. Zoolog, 1898.

---

*Chlorocichla, Sharpe.*

*Yellow-bellied Bulbuls.*

1. *Chlorocichla flaviventris mombasa* Shelley Uganda ? and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol III.
2. *Chlorocichla flaviventris centralis* } Light. East Africa  
 } Syn? Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Chlorocichla flaviventris meruensis* } Mearns East Africa  
 Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1914.

*Stelgidillas, Oberh.**Grey-bellied Bulbuls.*

1. *Stelgidillas gracilirostris chagwensis* van Someren Uganda  
Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.
2. *Stelgidillas gracilirostris percivali* Neuman East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Andropadus, Swains.**Greater Green Forest Bulbuls.*

1. *Andropadus curvirostris* Cassin. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Andropadus curvirostris alexanderi* Ousta. Uganda and East Africa ?  
Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.
3. *Andropadus flavescens* } Hartl. East Africa
3. *Andropadus insularis* } Syn Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Andropadus lætissimus* Sharpe Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Andropadus fiseki* Mearns East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1914.
6. *Andropadus oleaginus* Peters East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Charitillas Oberh.**Lesser Green Forest-Bulbuls.*

1. *Charitillas gracilis* Caban. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Charitillas gracilis ugandæ*, van Someren. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.
3. *Charitillas gracilis minor*, Bocage. Uganda  
Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.

*Stelgidocichla, Oberh.**Yellow-moustached Bulbuls.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Stelgidocichla latirostris</i>          | Strickl.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, <i>Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Stelgidocichla latirostris euginea</i>  | Reichenow.  | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, <i>Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Stelgidocichla latirostris saturata</i> | Mearns  | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Mearns, <i>Smith, Misc. Coll.</i> 1914.      |                        |

*Eurillas.**Green Forest Bulbul.*

- |                           |  |                        |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eurillas virens</i> | Cassin   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, <i>Afrikas</i> , Vol. II. |                        |

## TIMALIINÆ.

*Turdinus, Blyth.**Ground Thrushes.*

- |                                 |        |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|--------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Turdinus barakæ</i>       | } Syn? | Jackson   | Uganda                 |
| 2. <i>Turdinus albipectus</i>   |        | Ref. Jackson, Bull. B. O. C. 1906.                |                        |
|                                 |        | Reichenow.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, <i>Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Turdinus ugandæ</i>       |        | van Someren                                       | Uganda                 |
|                                 |        | Ref. van Someren, Bull. B. O. C. 1915.            |                        |
| 5. <i>Turdinus minutus</i>      |        | van Someren                                       | Uganda                 |
|                                 |        | Ref. van Someren, Bull. B. O. C. 1915.            |                        |
| 6. <i>Turdinus atriceps</i>     |        | Sharpe,   | Uganda                 |
|                                 |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, <i>Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
| 7. <i>Turdinus pyrrhopterus</i> | } Syn  | Reichenow.  | Uganda and East Africa |
| 4. <i>Turdinus jacksoni</i> ,   |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, <i>Afrikas</i> , Vol. III. |                        |
|                                 |        | Sharpe  | East Africa            |
|                                 |        | Ref. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. 1900.                 |                        |

*Bathmedonia, Reichenow.**Forest Chat.*

1. *Bathmedonia jacksoni* Sharpe Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Alcippe, Blyth,**Lesser Ground Thrushes.*

1. *Alcippe abyssinica* Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Alcippe kilimensis* Shelley Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

## SYLVIINÆ.

*Stiphronis, Hartl.*

1. *Stiphronis mabiræ* Jackson. Uganda  
 Re. Jackson, Bull, B. O. G. 1910.

*Hylia, Cass.**Green Tit Warbler.*

1. *Hylia prasina* Cass. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

## SYLVIIDÆ.

*Eremomela, Sund.**Bush Warblers.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eremomela griseoflava?</i>             | Heugl.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 2. <i>Eremomela flaviventris abdominalis</i> | Reichenow.                                | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Eremomela occipitalis</i>              | Fisch. & Reich.                           | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 4. <i>Eremomela elegans</i>                  | Heugl.                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 5. <i>Eremomela hypoxantha</i>               | Pelz.                                     | East Africa ?          |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 6. <i>Eremomela citriniceps</i>              | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |

*Prinia, Horsf.**Long-tailed Scrub Warblers.*

- |                           |  |                        |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Prinia mystacea</i> | Rupp.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

There are possibly other sub-species but this group requires further study.

*Camaroptera, Sundev.**Scrub Warblers.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Camaroptera griseoviridis</i>          | Mull.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Camaroptera brevicaudata ?</i>         | Cretz.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|  | Ref. Jackson, Ibis, 1901.                 |                        |
| 3. <i>Camaroptera brevicaudata pulchra ?</i> | Zedlitz                                   | Uganda ?               |
|  | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.             |                        |

- |                                     |   |                       |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 4. Camaroptera tincta ?             | Cass.                                     | Uganda                |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                       |
| 5. Camaroptera griseigula           | Sharpe                                    | East Africa           |
|                                     | Ref. Sharpe, Ibis, 1892.                  |                       |
| 6. Camaroptera piliata              | Reichenow                                 | East Africa (Coast) ? |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                       |
| 7. Camaroptera superciliaris ugandæ | Clarke                                    | Uganda                |
|                                     | Ref. Clarke, Bull. B. O. C. 1914.         |                       |
| 8. Camaroptera toroensis            | Jackson                                   | Uganda                |
|                                     | Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.             |                       |

---

*Sylvietta, Lafr.*

*Short-tailed Warblers.*

- |                             |   |                           |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1. Sylvietta micrura        | Rupp.                                     | Uganda and East Africa    |
|                             | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                           |
| 2. Sylvietta jacksoni       | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa    |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 3. Sylvietta fischeri       | Shelley                                   | East Africa               |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 4. Sylvietta baraka         | } Syn ?                                   | Uganda                    |
|                             |   | Ref. Jackson, Ibis, 1901. |
| 4. Sylvietta virens         | Reichenow                                 | Uganda and East Africa    |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II   |                           |
| 5. Sylvietta leucophrys     | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa    |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas. Vol. III. |                           |
| 6. Sylvietta flaviventris ? | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa ?  |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow. Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 7. Sylvietta toroensis      | Jackson                                   | Uganda                    |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 8. Sylvietta leucopsis      | Reichenow                                 | East Africa               |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 9. Sylvietta carnapi        | Reichenow                                 | Uganda                    |
|                             | Ref. Og-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.             |                           |
| 10. Sylvietta denti         | Og.-Grant                                 | Uganda                    |
|                             | Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.            |                           |
| 11. Sylvietta minima        | Grant                                     | East Africa (Manda Isl.)  |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                           |
| 12. Sylvietta loringi       | Mearns.                                   | East Africa               |
|                             | Ref Mearns. Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.      |                           |

*Eminia, Hartl.**Slender billed Bush Warblers.*

- |                                     |   |             |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Eminia lepida</i>             | Hartl.                                    | Uganda      |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel. Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |
| 2. <i>Eminia lepida hypochlorus</i> | Mearns.                                   | East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.     |             |

*Macrosphenus, Cass.**Long-billed Bush Warblers.*

- |   |                               |                        |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Macrosphenus flavicans ugandæ</i> | van Someren                   | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916. |                        |
| 2. <i>Macrosphenus zenkeri</i>          | Reichenow                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916. |                        |

*Euprinoides, Cass.**Long-tailed Forest Warblers.*

- |                                     |   |             |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Euprinoides nigrescens</i>    | Jackson                                   | Uganda      |
|                                     | Ref. Jackson, Ibis, 1906.                 |             |
| 2. <i>Euprinoides melanocephala</i> | Reichenow                                 | East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |

*Apalis, Swains.**Long-tailed Forest Warblers.*

- |                              |   |                                |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Apalis pulchra,</i>    | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa         |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, Vol. III.  |                                |
| 2. <i>Apalis jacksoni,</i>   | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa         |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel. Afrikas, Vol. III. |                                |
| 3. <i>Apalis denti,</i>      | } Syn ?                                   | Og.-Grant                      |
|                              |   | Uganda and East Africa         |
| 3. <i>Apalis ruficularis</i> |   | Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910. |
|                              |   | Fraser                         |
|                              |   | Uganda and East Africa         |
|                              |   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.  |

- |  |  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 4. <i>Apalis nigriceps collaris</i> ,                        | van Someren                                    | Uganda.                               |
|  | Ref. van Someren, Bull. B. O. C. 1915.         |                                       |
| 5. <i>Apalis griseiceps</i>                                  | Reichenow                                      | Uganda and East Africa                |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |
| 6. <i>Apalis cinerea</i>                                     | Sharpe   | East Africa                           |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |
| 7. <i>Apalis porphyrolæma</i>                                | Reichenow                                      | Uganda and East Africa                |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |
| 8. <i>Apalis pulchella</i>                                   | Cretz,   | East Africa                           |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                                       |
| 9. <i>Apalis hildigardæ</i>                                  | Sharpe   | East Africa                           |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |
| 10. <i>Apalis ruwenzorii</i>                                 | Jackson  | Uganda                                |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |
| 11. <i>Apalis personata</i> ,                                | Sharpe,  | Uganda                                |
|  | Ref. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. 1902.              |                                       |
| 12. <i>Apalis affinis</i> ,                                  | Og-Grant,                                      | Uganda                                |
|  | Og-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.                       |                                       |
| 13. <i>Apalis flavocincta</i> }<br>13. <i>Apalis golzi</i> } | Sharpe<br>Reichenow                            | East Africa<br>Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Syn? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                                       |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |
| 14. <i>Apalis thescela</i>                                   | Oberhol.                                       | East Africa                           |
|  | Ref. Oberholser. P. U. S. M. 1905.             |                                       |
| 15. <i>Apalis rufidorsalis</i>                               | Sharpe,  | East Africa                           |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |
| 16. <i>Apalis chariessa</i>                                  | Reichenow                                      | East Africa                           |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.      |                                       |

---

*Rectirostrum, Reichenow.*

- |                                      |   |             |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Rectirostrum hypochondrium</i> | Reichenow                                 | East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |

*Burnesia, Jard.**Greater Long-tailed Scrub Warblers.*

1. *Burnesia bairdi*. Cass. Uganda ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Burnesia melanops*, Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
3. *Burnesia leucopogon reichenowi* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Calamonastes, Sharpe.*

1. *Calamonastes undosus* Reichenow East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Calamonastes simplex*, Cab. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

~~*Parus bairdi*~~

*Cisticola, Kaup,**Grass Warblers.*

1. *Cisticola terrestris* Smith, Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
2. *Cisticola terrestris hindei* Sharpe, East Africa  
Ref. Sharpe, Ibis, 1894.
3. *Cisticola terrestris ugandæ* Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Reichenow, O. M. B. 1908.
4. *Cisticola hypoxantha* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Cisticola hypoxantha reichenowi* Mearns East Africa (Coast)  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.
6. *Cisticola rufa* Fraser, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
7. *Cisticola calamoherpe* Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
8. *Cisticola uropygialis* Fraser, Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
9. *Cisticola prinioides* Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

10. *Cisticola priniodes neumanni* ? Hartert, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. 1901.
11. *Cisticola priniodes kilimensis* Mearns, East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.
12. *Cisticola strangei*, Fraser, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
13. *Cisticola strangei kapitensis* Mearns. East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.
14. *Cisticola chiniana* Sm. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
15. *Cisticola schillingsi* Reichenow East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
16. *Cisticola katonæ*, Mad. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
17. *Cisticola robusta*, Rupp. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
18. *Cisticola robusta ambigua*, Sharpe, East Africa  
Ref. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. 1901.
19. *Cisticola robusta nuchalis* Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
20. *Cisticola tenniens* ? Leht. East Africa ?  
Ref. Jackson, Ibis, 1901.
21. *Cisticola erythrops*, Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
22. *Cisticola brunnescens*, Heugl. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
23. *Cisticola cenerascens*, } Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
23. *Cisticola semitorques*, } Syn ? Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
24. *Cisticola rufopileata*, Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
25. *Cisticola rufopileata emini*, Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
26. *Cisticola hunteri*, Sharpe Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
27. *Cisticola chubbi* Sharpe, East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
28. *Cisticola difficilis* Mearns East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.

29. *Cisticola lateralis*, Fraser, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
30. *Cisticola sylvia*, Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
31. *Cisticola lugubris* }  
31. *Cisticola hæmatocephala*, }  
Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.  
Caban. East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, T. Z. S. 1881.
32. *Cisticola lugubris nyanzæ* Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Neum. O. M. 1905.
33. *Cisticola lugubris suahelica* }  
33. *Cisticola isodactyla* ? }  
Neum. East Africa  
Ref. Neum. O. M. 1905.  
Fisch. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
34. *Cisticola alleni* Mearns. East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.
35. *Cisticola subruficapilla* ? Smith. East Africa ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
36. *Cisticola subruficapilla æquatoralis*, Mearns. East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.
37. *Cisticola subruficapilla borea* Mearns. East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.
38. *Cisticola subruficapilla fischeri* ? Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, J. for O. 1911.
39. *Cisticola semifasciata* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
40. *Cisticola belli* Grant, Uganda  
Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.
41. *Cisticola curruthersi* Og.-Grant. Uganda  
Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.
42. *Cisticola ferruginæ*, Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
43. *Cisticola natalensis* ? Shelley. Uganda and East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
44. *Cisticola nana*, Fisch. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
45. *Cisticola angusticauda*, Reichenow, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Melocichla, Hartl.**Giant Warblers.*

- |   |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Melocichla mentalis orientalis</i>  | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |
| 2. <i>Melocichla mentalis amauroura</i> , | } Pelz.<br>Syn ?                          | East Africa |
| 2. <i>Melocichla mentalis atricauda</i>   |   | Reichenow.  |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |

*Schaenicola, Blyth.**Fan-tailed Warbler.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Schaenicola apicalis</i> , | Licht.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Bradypterus, Swains.**Slender-billed Reed Warblers.*

- |                                    |   |                          |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Bradypterus cinnamomeus</i>  | Rupp.                                     | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 2. <i>Bradypterus salvadorii</i> . | Neum.                                     | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                    | Ref. Neum. J. & O. 1900.                  |                          |
| 3. <i>Bradypterus alfredi</i> ,    | Hartl.                                    | Uganda.                  |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 4. <i>Bradypterus rufoflavus</i> , | Reichenow.                                | East Africa              |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 5. <i>Bradypterus centralis</i> ,  | Neum.                                     | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                    | Ref. Neum. Bull, B. O. C. 1908.           |                          |
| 6. <i>Bradypterus barakæ</i> ,     | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda                   |
|                                    | Ref. Sharpe. Ibis, 1906.                  |                          |
| 7. <i>Bradypterus castaneus</i> ?  | Reichenow.                                | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 8. <i>Bradypterus rufescens</i> ,  | Sharpe.                                   | Uganda                   |
|                                    | Ref. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. 1902.         |                          |
| 9. <i>Bradypterus sprov</i> ?      | van Someren                               | East Africa              |
|                                    | Ref. van Someren, Report Molo. Col.       |                          |

SYLVIIDÆ.—*Contd.**Calamocichla, Sharpe.**Long-billed Reed Warblers.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Calamocichla leptorhyncha</i>       | Fisch.                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Calamocichla parva</i>              | Fisch. & Reich,                           | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Calamocichla jacksoni</i>           | Neum.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Neum. O. M. 1901.                    |                        |
| 4. <i>Calamocichla ansorgei</i>           | Hart.                                     | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Hartert, Nov. Zoolog.                |                        |
| 5. <i>Calamocichla ansorgei niloticus</i> | Neum.                                     | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Neuman, Nov. Zoolog. 1908.           |                        |
| 6. <i>Calamocichla rufescens</i> ?        | Sharpe ?                                  | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Sharpe, Ibis, 1892.                  |                        |
| 7. <i>Calamocichla schillingsi</i>        | Reichenow                                 | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Luciniola, Gray.*

- |                                    |   |              |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>Luciniola gracilirostris</i> | Hartl.                                    | East Africa. |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |              |

*Acrocephalus, Neum.**Reed Warblers.*

- |                                       |   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Acrocephalus arundriaceus</i> * | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Acrocephalus turdoides</i>      | Mayer,                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Jackson, Ibis, 1901.                 |                        |
| 3. <i>Acrocephalus griseldis</i> *    | Hartl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 4. <i>Acrocephalus palustris</i> , *  | Bechst.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Acrocephalus streperus</i> , *  | Vieill.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Acrocephalus baeticatus</i> *   | Vieill.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 7. <i>Acrocephalus scheinobænus</i> * | Linn.                                     | East Africa ?          |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Hypolais, Brehm.**Marsh Warblers.*

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Hypolais languida</i> * | Hemp.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Hypolais pallida</i> *  | Hapr.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Hypolais apaica</i> ? * | Cab.                                      | East Africa ?          |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Phylloscopus, Boie.**Willow Wrens.*

- |                                      |   |                        |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Phylloscopus trochilus</i> *   | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Phylloscopus rufus</i> *       | Bechst.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Phylloscopus eversmani</i> * ? | Bonap.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Sylvia, Scap.*

- |                                |         |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Sylvia simplex</i>       | } Syn * | Licht.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
| <i>hortensis</i>               |         | Bodd.                                     |                        |
| <i>boriu</i>                   |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. III.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Sylvia atricapilla</i> * |         | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Sylvia nisoria</i> *     |         | Bechst.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Sylvia communis</i> *    |         | Lath.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Sylvia cinerea</i> *     |         | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Agrobates, Swains.*

- |                                      |   |                        |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Agrobates galactodes minor</i> | Cab.                                      | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Agrobates psammochrous</i>     | Reichenow                                 | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

## TURDIDAE.

*Erythropygia, Smith.**Swamp and Scrub Chats.*

- |                                      |   |                        |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Erythropygia hartlaubi</i>     | Reichenow                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Erythropygia ruficauda</i>     | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Erythropygia brunneiceps</i>   | Reichenow                                 | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                        |
| 4. <i>Erythropygia vulpina</i>       | Reichenow                                 | East Africa            |
| 4. <i>Erythropygia leucoptera</i>    | Rupp                                      | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Africa, Vol. III.   |                        |
| 5. <i>Erythropygia quadrivirgata</i> | Reichenow                                 | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Africa, Vol. III.   |                        |
| 6. <i>Erythropygia plebia</i>        | Reich.                                    | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Alethe, Cass.**Forest Chats.*

- |                                       |   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Alethe kiknyuensis</i>          | Jackson                                   | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Jackson, Bull, B. O. C.              |                        |
| 2. <i>Alethe woosmani</i>             | Og-Grant                                  | Uganda                 |
|                                       | Ref. Og-Grant, Bull, B. O. C. 1906.       |                        |
| 3. <i>Alethe curruthersi</i>          | Og-Grant                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Og-Grant, Bull, B. O. C. 1906.       |                        |
| 4. <i>Alethe poliothorax?</i>         | Reichenow                                 | East Africa?           |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Alethe poliophrys</i>           | Sharpe,                                   | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Alethe poliocephala ankleyi</i> | Derborn                                   | East Africa            |

*Cichladusa, Peters.*

- |                                 |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <i>Cichladusa arquata</i> ,  | Peters                                    | East Africa                               |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |   |
| 2. <i>Cichladusa guttata</i> ,  | } Syn ?                                   | High.                                     |
|                                 |   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |
| 2. <i>Cichladusa rufipennis</i> | Sharpe                                    | East Africa                               |
|                                 | Ref. Sharpe, B. O. C. 1901.               |   |

*Pinorochroa, Sundevo.**Mountain Chats.*

- |                                       |   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pinorochroa hypospodia</i>      | Shelley,                                  | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pinorochroa sordida ernesti</i> | Sharpe,                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Pratincola, Koch.**Chats.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pratincola, rubetra</i> *  | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pratincola rubicola</i> *  | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Pratincola salax</i>       | Verr.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 4. <i>Pratincola axillaris</i> , | Shelley                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Ruticilla, Linn.**Red starts.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Ruticilla titys</i> *      | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                        |
| 2. <i>Ruticilla phoenicurus</i>  | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Ruticilla falkensteini</i> | Cab.                                      | East Africa            |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Cossypha. Vig.**Robin Chats.*

1. *Cossypha heuglini*, Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Cossypha heuglini intermedius* Hartl. East Africa  
Ref. Neum. J. f. O. 1900.
3. *Cossypha heuglini intensa* ? Mearns, East Africa ?  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1911.
4. *Cossypha natalensis* Smith, Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
5. *Cossypha caffra* ? Linn. East Africa ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
6. *Cossypha caffra iolæma*, Reichenow Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
7. *Cossypha polioptera* Reichenow East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
8. *Cossypha polioptera somereni*, Hartert, Uganda  
Ref. Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. 1912.
9. *Cossypha cyanocampter bartelloti* Shelley Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
10. *Cossypha subrufescens*, Bocage Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
11. *Cossypha semirufa* ? Rupp. East Africa ?  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
12. *Cossypha melanonota* Caban. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
13. *Cossypha verticalis*, Hartl. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.
14. *Cossypha archeri*, Sharpe, Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.

*Tarsiger, Hodgs.**Tarsigers.*

1. <i>Tarsiger orientalis</i>	} Syn	Fisch.	Uganda and East Africa
1. <i>Tarsiger guttifer</i> **		Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	
2. <i>Tarsiger intensus</i>		Reichenow	East Africa
		Sharpe,	Uganda
		Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol III.	
3. <i>Tarsiger ruwenzorii</i>		Og-Grant	Uganda
		Ref. Og-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.	
4. <i>Tarsiger keniensis</i> ,		Mearns	East Africa
		Ref. Lonnberg, S. E. Report. 1911.	
5. <i>Tarsiger johnstoni</i> ?		Shelley	East Africa?
		Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol III.	
6. <i>Tarsiger elgonensis</i>		Sharpe	Uganda
		Ref. van Someren, I bis. 1918.	

\*\* ▲ young bird in first plumage.

*Lucinia, Linn.**Nightingales.*

1. <i>Lucinia lucinia</i>	Linn.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol III.	
2. <i>Lucinia megarhyncha</i>	Buch.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol III.	
3. <i>Lucinia africana</i> , ?	Fisch.	Uganda and East Africa ?
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	
4. <i>Lucinia boehmi</i> , ?	Reichenow	East Africa ?
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	

*Monticola, Boil.**Rock thrushes.*

1. <i>Monticola saxitalis</i>	Linn.	Uganda and East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol III.	
2. <i>Monticola rufocinerea</i>	Rupp.	East Africa
	Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III.	

*Geocichla, Kuhl.*

- |                                |   |             |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Geocichla piaggiae</i>   | Bouv.                                     | East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |             |
| 2. <i>Geocichla kilimensis</i> | Neum.                                     | East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |
| 3. <i>Geocichla fischeri</i>   | Hellm                                     | East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |             |

## TURDIDÆ.

*Turdus, Linn.**Thrushes.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Turdus elgonensis</i> ,           | Sharpe                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Turdus abyssinicus</i> ?          | Gml.                                      | East Africa ?          |
| 3. <i>Turdus johnstoni</i> ?            | Sharpe                                    | East Africa ?          |
| 4. <i>Turdus barakæ</i> .               | Sharpe                                    | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 5. <i>Turdus tephronotus</i>            | Caban.                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Turdus deckeni</i> .              | Caban.                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 7. <i>Turdus libonianus cinerascens</i> | Reichenow                                 | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 8. <i>Turdus bocagei</i> ?              | Caban.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 9. <i>Turdus pelios</i> ?               | Bonap.                                    | Uganda ?               |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 10. <i>Turdus pelios centralis</i> .    | Reichenow                                 | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 11. <i>Turdus pelios saturatus</i> ?    | Cab.                                      | East Africa            |
|   | Ref Hartert, Nov. Zoolog, 1900.           |                        |
| 12. <i>Turdus libonianus tropicalis</i> | Peters.                                   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Saxicola. Bechst.**Wheatear, Chats.*

- |  |   |                          |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Saxicola isabellina</i> *          | Cretz.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 2. <i>Saxicola cenanthe</i> *            | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 3. <i>Saxicola cenanthe leucorhoa</i> ?* | Gm.                                       | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|  | Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.             |                          |
| 4. <i>Saxicola schalowi</i>              | Fisch and Reich.                          | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                          |
| 5. <i>Saxicola livingstoni</i>           | Trist.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Africa, Vol. III.  |                          |
| 6. <i>Saxicola pleschanka</i>            | Lepech.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Africa, Vol. III.  |                          |

*Myrmecocichla, Cab.**Black Chats.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Myrmecocichla cryptoleuca</i>         | Sharpe                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 2. <i>Myrmecocichla cryptoleuca nigra</i> . | Vieili.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 3. <i>Myrmecocichla shelleyi</i> Syn ?      | Sharpe.                                   | East Africa            |

*Thamnolea, Cab.**Rock Chat.*

- |                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Thamnolea subrufipennis</i> | Reichenow                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

*Pentholea, Cab.*

- |                                |         |   |               |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|---------------|
| 1. <i>Pentholea clericalis</i> | } Syn ? | Hartl.                                    | East Africa ? |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |               |
| 1. <i>Pentholea baucis</i>     |         | Hartle.                                   | East Africa ? |

## MUSCICAPIDÆ

*Lioptilus, Cab.**Giant Fly Catchers.*

- |                                   |  |               |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| 1. <i>Lioptilus rufocinctus</i>   | Rothschild,                            | East Africa ? |
|                                   | Ref. Bothschild, Nov. Zoolog.          |               |
| 2. <i>Lioptilus chocolatina</i> ? | Rupp.                                  | East Africa ? |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |               |

*Melæornis, Gray.**Sooty Fly Catchers.*

- |                                     |  |                        |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Melæornis pammelaina</i>      | Stanley.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Melæornis ater</i>            | Sundev                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Melæornis ater tropicalis</i> | Caban.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Bradornis, Smith.**Scrub Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                       |         |  |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Bradornis murinus</i>           | } Syn ? | Fisch.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
| 1. <i>Bradornis subalaris</i>         |         | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
|                                       |         | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                       |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Bradornis pallidus</i>          |         | Müll.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       |         | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 3. <i>Bradornis griseus</i>           |         | Reichenow                                | East Africa            |
|                                       |         | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 4. <i>Bradornis griseus erlangeri</i> |         | Reichenow                                | East Africa            |
| 5. <i>Bradornis semipartitus</i>      |         | Rupp.                                    | East Africa            |
|                                       |         | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |

*Muscicapa, Linn.**True Fly-Catchers.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Muscicapa striata neumani</i>         | Poch.                                    | East Africa            |
| 2. <i>Muscicapa finschi</i>                 | Bocage                                   | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 3. <i>Muscicapa infulata</i>                | Hartl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 4. <i>Muscicapa griseola*</i>               | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 5. <i>Muscicapa griseola pseudogriseola</i> | Lonnb.                                   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Lonnberg, S. E. Report 1911.        |                        |
| 6. <i>Muscicapa coerulescens</i>            | Hartl.                                   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 7. <i>Muscicapa fischeri</i>                | Reichenow                                | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 8. <i>Muscicapa collaris</i>                | Bchst.                                   | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Empidornis, Hartl.**Silver Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                    |  |                        |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Empidornis kavirondensis</i> | Neum.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Stizorhina, Sw.**Rufous Fly-Catchers.*

- |                              |  |        |
|------------------------------|--|--------|
| 1. <i>Stizorhina vulpina</i> | Strich.                                  | Uganda |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |        |

*Atomyias Verr.*

- |                               |                          |         |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 1. <i>Atomyias fuliginosa</i> | Verr.                    | Uganda. |
|                               | Ref. Someren Ibis, 1916. |         |

*Alseonax, Cab.**Broad-billed Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Alseonax epulatus</i>     | Cassin,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.   | Uganda                 |
| 2. <i>Alseonax lugens</i>       | Hartl.<br>Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.               | Uganda                 |
| 3. <i>Alseonax ansorgei</i>     | Hartert.<br>Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.             | Uganda                 |
| 4. <i>Alseonax brevicaudata</i> | Og-Grant<br>Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.             | Uganda                 |
| 5. <i>Alseonax murinus</i>      | Reichenow<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. | Uganda and East Africa |
| 6. <i>Alseonax minima</i> ?     | Heugl.<br>Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.      | East Africa ?          |
| 7. <i>Alseonax pumilus</i>      | Reichenow<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. | Uganda and East Africa |
| 8. <i>Alseonax toruensis</i>    | Hartert<br>Ref. Hartert, Nov. Zoog. 1900.             | Uganda                 |

*Chloropeta, Smith.**Warbler-like Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                     |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <i>Chloropeta gracilirostris</i> | Og-Grant.<br>Ref. Og-Grant T. Z. S. 1905.           | Uganda                                      |
| 2. <i>Chloropeta natalensis</i> ?   | Smith.  | Uganda and East Africa                      |
| 3. <i>Chloropeta massaica</i>       | Finsch.<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. | East Africa                                 |
| 4. <i>Chloropeta umbriniceps</i>    | Neum.<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.   | East Africa                                 |
| 5. <i>Chloropeta storeyi</i>        | Og-Grant.<br>Ref. Grant B. O. C. 1906.              | East Africa                                 |
| 6. <i>Chloropeta similis</i>        | Reichmond.<br>Ref. Grant T. Z. S. 1910.             | East Africa                                 |
| 7. <i>Chloropeta kenyæ</i>          | Sharp.<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  | East Africa                                 |
| 8. <i>Chloropeta</i> , Sp. ?        |   | East Africa<br>Ref. van Someren Molo. Coll. |

*Hyliota, Swains.**Yellow-bellied Fly-Catchers.*

1. *Hyliota flavigastra* Ems. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, *Afrikas*, Vol. II.

*Platystira, Jard.**Wathle-eyed Fly-Catchers.*

1. *Platystira jacksoni* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, *Afrikas*, Vol. II.
2. *Platystira peltata* Sund. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, *Afrikas*, Vol. II.
3. *Platystira cyanea nyanzæ* } Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
 } Syn? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, *Afrikas*, Vol. II.
3. *Platystira albifrons* } Sharpe. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, *Afrikas*, Vol. II.
4. *Platystira cryptoleuca* Oberhols. East Africa

*Smithornis, Bap.**Frogmouth Fly-Catchers.*

1. *Smithornis capensis*? A. Sm. East Africa?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, *Afrikas*, Vol. II.
2. *Smithornis capensis rufolateralis* Gray. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, *Afrikas*, Vol. II.
3. *Smithornis capensis camerunensis* Sharpe. Uganda  
 Ref. Og-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.
4. *Smithornis capensis medianus* Hartert & van Someren East Africa  
 Ref. Hertert. Bull, B. O. C. 1916.
5. *Smithornis sharpei* Alexander. Uganda  
 Ref. Og-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.

*Bias, Less.**Greater Broad-billed Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                |  |                        |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Bias musicus</i>         | Vieill.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Bias flavicinerens</i> ? | Jackson ?                                | Uganda ?               |

*Megabias, Bp.**Lesser Broad-billed Fly-Catchers.*

- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Megabias atrialatus</i>              | } Syn ? Cass.<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.<br>Verr. | Uganda                 |
| 2. <i>Megabias flammulatus</i>             |  | Uganda                 |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.                           |                        |
| 3. <i>Megabias atrialatus æquatorialis</i> | Jackson.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. van Someren. Ibis, 1916.                                      |                        |

*Diaphorophyia, Bp.**Lesser Wattle-eyed Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                       |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. <i>Diaphorophyia graueri</i>       | Hartert                                  | Uganda ?                                 |
|                                       | Ref. Hartert, Nov. Zoog. 1900.           |  |
| 2. <i>Diaphorophyia castanea</i>      | } Fras.<br>Syn ?                         | Uganda                                   |
| 3. <i>Diaphorophyia leucopygialis</i> |  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |
|                                       | Sharpe.                                  |  |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |  |
| 4. <i>Diaphorophyia jamesoni</i>      | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda                                   |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |  |

*Pachyprora, Sundev.**Puff-backed Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                    |   |                          |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pachyprora orientalis</i>    | Salvad.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                          |
| 2. <i>Pachyprora senegalensis?</i> | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                    | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                          |
| 3. <i>Pachyprora mixta</i>         | Shelley.                                  | East Africa              |
|                                    | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.    |                          |
| 4. <i>Pachyprora diops</i>         | Jackson.                                  | Uganda                   |
|                                    | Ref. Og. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.            |                          |
| 5. <i>Pachyprora puella</i>        | Reichenow                                 | East Africa              |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                          |
| 6. <i>Pachyprora soror</i>         | Reichenow.                                | East Africa              |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                          |
| 7. <i>Pachyprora bella</i>         | Ell.                                      | East Africa              |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.  |                          |

*Erythrocerus, Hartl.**Red-crowned Fly-Catchers.*

- |                                 |  |                          |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Erythrocerus congicus</i> | Og.-Grant.                               | Uganda                   |
|                                 | Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.           |                          |
| 2. <i>Erythrocerus macalli</i>  | Cassin.                                  | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 3. <i>Erythrocerus thomsoni</i> | Shelley.                                 | East Africa              |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |

*Elminia, Bp.**Blue-crested Fly-Catchers.*

1. *Elminia longicauda* Sw. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Trochocercus, Cab.**Short-tailed Paradise Fly-Catchers.*

1. *Trochocercus albonotatus* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II
2. *Trochocercus bedfordi* Og.-Grant. Uganda  
 Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.
3. *Trochocercus nitens* Cassin. Uganda  
 Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916
4. *Trochocercus kibaliensis* Alexander. Uganda  
 Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.
5. *Trochocercus bivittatus* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
6. *Trochocercus reichenowi* Neum. Uganda  
 Ref. van Someren, Ibis. 1916.
7. *Trochocercus nigromitratus* ? Reichenow. Uganda?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Terpsiphone, Gloger.**Long-tailed Paradise Fly-Catchers.*

1. *Terpsiphone cristatus viridis* St. Mull. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II
2. *Terpsiphone cristatus suahelicus* Reichenow. East Africa  
 Syn? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Terpsiphone duchaillui*, Cassin. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Hartl, J. for O. 1861.
4. *Terpsiphone emini* Reichenow. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
5. *Terpsiphone ferrieti* Guer. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, J. for O. 1889

*Cryptolopha, Rupp.*

- |                                    |  |                        |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cryptolopha alpina</i>       | Og.-Grant.                               | Uganda                 |
|                                    | Ref. Grant T. Z. S. 1910.                |                        |
| 2. <i>Cryptolopha mackenziana</i>  | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Cryptolopha læta</i>         | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa?           |
|                                    | Ref. Sharpe. Bull, B. O. C. 1902.        |                        |
| 4. <i>Cryptolopha dorcadichroa</i> | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

## HIRUNDINIDÆ.

*Cotile, Boie.**Martins.*

- |                           |  |                        |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cotile cineta</i>   | Bodd.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol I.    |                        |
| 2. <i>Cotile rufigula</i> | Fisch.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Cotile riparia</i>  | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 4. <i>Cotile minor</i>    | Caban.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol I.    |                        |

*Hirundo, Linn.**Swallows.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Hirundo rustica</i>               | Linn.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol II.        |                        |
| 2. <i>Hirundo angolensis</i>            | Bocage.  | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |
| 3. <i>Hirundo arcticincta</i>           | Sharpe.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |
| 4. <i>Hirundo albigularis</i>           | Strickl.                                       | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.         |                        |
| 5. <i>Hirundo æthiopicus</i>            | Blanf.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |
| 6. <i>Hirundo atrocærulea</i>           | Sundev.  | East Africa            |
|   | Syn? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |
| 6. <i>Hirundo atrocærulea christyii</i> | Sharpe.  | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |
| 7. <i>Hirundo smithii</i>               | Leach.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |

- |                                 |  |                        |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 8. <i>Hirundo griseopyga</i>    | Sundev.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 9. <i>Hirundo puella</i>        | Tem.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 10. <i>Hirundo orientalis</i>   | Jackson.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 11. <i>Hirundo gordoni</i> ?    | Jard.                                    | Uganda ?               |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 12. <i>Hirundo emini</i>        | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 13. <i>Hirundo senegalensis</i> | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 14. <i>Hirundo monteiri</i>     | Hartl,                                   | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 15. <i>Hirundo nigrita</i> ?    | Gr.                                      | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 16. <i>Hirundo neumani</i>      | Reichenow                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

---

*Chelidon, Boie.*

*Housemartin.*

- |                           |   |                        |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Chelidon umbica</i> | Linn.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. III. |                        |

---

*Psalidoprocne, Cab.*

*Martins.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Psalidoprocne holomelæna</i>          | Sundev.                                  | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Psalidoprocne holomelæna massaica</i> | Neum.                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Neum. O. M. 1904.                   |                        |
| 3. <i>Psalidoprocne albiceps</i>            | Salv.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Psalidoprocne nitens</i>              | Cassin.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.           |                        |
| 5. <i>Psalidoprocne orientalis</i>          | Reichenow                                | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

---

CYPSELIDÆ.

*Chaetura, Steph.*

*Swifts.*

- |                               |  |                        |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Chaetura boëhmi</i>     | Schel.                                 | East Africa            |
|                               | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Chaetura stictilæma</i> | Reichenow.                             | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |

*Cypselus, Illiger.**Swifts.*

- |                                 |  |                          |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cypselus apus</i> *       | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 2. <i>Cypselus murinus</i> *?   | Verr.                                    | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 3. <i>Cypselus shelleyi</i>     | Salvad.                                  | East Africa              |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 4. <i>Cypselus niansæ</i>       | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                          |
| 5. <i>Cypselus æquatorialis</i> | Mull.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 6. <i>Cypselus melba</i> *      | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 7. <i>Cypselus africanus</i>    | Temm.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 8. <i>Cypselus streubeli</i>    | Hartl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 9. <i>Cypselus horus</i>        | Hartl.                                   | East Africa              |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 10. <i>Cypselus affinis</i> *   | Hadw.                                    | East Africa              |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 11. <i>Cypselus maximus</i>     | Grant.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Og.-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.           |                          |
| 12. <i>Cypselus myoptilus</i> ? | Salvad.                                  | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 13. <i>Cypselus pekinensis</i>  | Swinhœ.                                  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Grant, Ibis, 1915.                  |                          |

*Tachornis, Gosse.*

- |                               |  |                          |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Tachornis parvus</i>    | Verr.                                    | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 2. <i>Tachornis myochrous</i> | Reichenow.                               | East Africa              |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 3. <i>Tachornis gracilis</i>  | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa              |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |

## CAPRIMULGIDÆ.

*Caprimulgus, Linn.**Night-jars.*

- |  |  |                          |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Caprimulgus europæus</i> *           | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 2. <i>Caprimulgus fraenatus</i>            | Salvad.                                  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 3. <i>Caprimulgus nigriscapularis</i>      | Reichenow.                               | East Africa ?            |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                          |
| 4. <i>Caprimulgus fervidus</i>             | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa ?            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 5. <i>Caprimulgus inornatus</i>            | Hengl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 6. <i>Caprimulgus fossei</i>               | Hartl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 7. <i>Caprimulgus fossei clarus</i>        | Reichenow.                               | East Africa              |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 8. <i>Caprimulgus natalensis</i>           | Smith                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 9. <i>Caprimulgus natalensis chadensis</i> | Alexad.                                  | Uganda                   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 10. <i>Caprimulgus poliocephalus</i>       | Rupp.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 11. <i>Caprimulgus ægypticus</i>           | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 12. <i>Caprimulgus stellatus</i>           | Blund.                                   | East Africa ?            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 13. <i>Caprimulgus donaldsoni</i>          | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa              |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 14. <i>Caprimulgus ruwenzorii</i>          | Og-Grant.                                | Uganda                   |
|  | Ref. Og-Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.            |                          |

*Macrodipteryx, Swains.**Standard Wing Night-jars.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Macrodipteryx longipennis</i>           | Shaw.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Macrodipteryx vexillaris fulleborni</i> | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

## TROGONIDÆ.

*Apaloderma, Swains.**Trogons.*

- |                                   |  |                        |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Apaloderma narina</i>       | Stephen.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Apaloderma constantia</i> ? | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa ?          |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Apaloderma vittatum</i>     | Shelley.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Apaloderma minus</i>        | Chaplin.                                 | Uganda ?               |
|                                   | Ref. Chaplin. Note. Ibis 1917.           |                        |

## CORACIIDÆ.

*Coracias, Linn.**Rollers.*

- |                                 |  |                        |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Coracias garrulus</i> *   | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Coracias caudatus</i>     | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Coracias spatulatus</i> ? | Trim.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Coracias weigalli</i>     | Dresser.                                 | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Coracias neavius</i>      | Daud.                                    | Uganda                 |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Coracias sharpei</i>      | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 7. <i>Coracias lorti</i>        | Shelley.                                 | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Eurystomus, Vieill.**Broad-billed Rollers.*

- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eurystomus afer</i>              | Lath.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Eurystomus afer suahelicus</i>   | Neum.                                    | East Africa            |
| 3. <i>Eurystomus rufobucallis</i>      | Reichenow.                               | Uganda                 |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Eurystomus gularis neglectus</i> | Neum.                                    | Uganda                 |
|  | Ref. Neum, O. M. 1908.                   |                        |

## MEROPIDÆ.

*Bee-Eaters.**Dicrocercus, Cab.**Swallow-tailed Bee-Eaters*

- |  |                                       |                        |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Dicrocercus hirundineus</i>                    | Licht.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Dicrocercus hirundineus</i><br><i>heuglini</i> | Neum.                                 | East Africa            |

*Melittophagus, Boie.**Short-tailed Bee-Eaters.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Melittophagus pusillus</i><br><i>cyanostictus</i> | Caban.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Melittophagus pusillus</i><br><i>meridionalis</i> | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Melittophagus pusillus sharpei?</i>               | Hartert.                                 | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Hartert, Bull, B. O. C. 1899.       |                        |
| 4. <i>Melittophagus oreobates</i>                       | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol II.  |                        |
| 5. <i>Melittophagus variegatus</i>                      | Vieill.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Melittophagus variegatus loringi</i>              | Mearns.                                  | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Col. 1915.     |                        |
| 7. <i>Melittophagus frenatus?</i>                       | Hartl.                                   | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 8. <i>Melittophagus gularis australis</i>               | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 9. <i>Melittophagus bullockoides</i>                    | Smith.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 10. <i>Melittophagus revoili</i>                        | Oustal.                                  | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol II.  |                        |
| 11. <i>Melittophagus mulleri</i><br>sub. sp. ?          | Cass.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Elgon Col.             |                        |

*Merops, Linn.**Long-tailed Bee-Eaters.*

- |                                |  |                        |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Merops apiaster</i> *    | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Merops nubicus</i>       | Gml.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Merops persicus</i>      | Pall.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Merops superciliosus</i> | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Merops albicollis</i>    | Vieill.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Merops boehmi</i>        | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 7. <i>Merops viridissimus</i>  | Sw.                                      | Uganda ?               |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

## UPUPIDÆ.

*Upupa, Linn.**Hoopoes.*

- |                              |  |                        |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Upupa epops</i> *      | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Upupa africana</i>     | Behst.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Upupa senegalensis</i> | Sw.                                      | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Irrisor, Less.**Wood-hoopoes.*

- |                                     |  |                        |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Irrisor marwitzi</i>          | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Irrisor niloticus</i>         | Neum.                                    | Uganda                 |
|                                     | Ref. Neum. O. M. 1903.                   |                        |
| 3. <i>Irrisor ruwenzorii</i> ?      | C. Grant.                                | Uganda ?               |
|                                     | Ref. Grant, T. Z. S. 1910.               |                        |
| 4. <i>Irrisor damarensis granti</i> | Neum.                                    | East Africa            |
|                                     | Ref. Neum, O. M. 1913.                   |                        |

*Wood-hoopoes—Contd.*

5. *Irrisor bollei jacksoni* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
6. *Irrisor somaliensis* Grant. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
7. *Irrisor* sb. sp. nov? van Someren. Uganda  
 Ref. van Someren, Elgon Col,

*Scoptelus, Cab.**Short-billed Wood-hoopoes.*

1. *Scoptelus pallidiceps* van Someran. Uganda  
 Ref. van Someren, Bull. B. O. C. 1916.
2. *Scoptelus castaneiceps* ? Sharpe. Uganda ?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Scoptelus atterimus* Steph. Uganda and East Africa.  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Rhinopomastus, Smith.**Slender-billed Wood-hoopoes.*

1. *Rhinopomastus schalowi* Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Rhinopomastus cabanisi* Filippi Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol II.

## BUCEROTIDÆ.

*Hornbills.**Bucorvus, Sw.**Ground Hornbills.*

1. *Bucorvus cafer* Bocage East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Bucorvus abyssinicus* Bodd. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Bycanistes, Cab.**Giant Hornbills.*

- |                                     |  |                        |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Bycanistes buccinator</i>     | Temm.  | East Africa            |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |
| 2. <i>Bycanistes cristatus</i>      | Rupp.  | East Africa            |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |
| 3. <i>Bycanistes subcylindricus</i> | Sclater.                                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Syn ? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Bycanistes subquadratus</i>   | Caban.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.       |                        |

*Lophoceros, Hemp.**Lesser Hornbills.*

- |                                      |  |                        |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Lophoceros fasciatus</i>       | Shaw.                                    | Uganda                 |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Lophoceros hemprichi</i>       | Ehrl.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Lophoceros nasutus nasutus</i> | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Lophoceros epirhinus</i>       | Sundev.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Lophoceros erythrorhynchus</i> | Tem.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Lophoceros flavirostris</i>    | Rupp.                                    | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 7. <i>Lophoceros deckeni</i>         | Caban.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 8. <i>Lophoceros jacksoni</i>        | Og.-Grant.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. O. Grant, Ibis, 1891.               |                        |
| 9. <i>Lophoceros melanoleucus</i>    | Licht.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 10. <i>Lophoceros neumani</i>        | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

## ALCEIDINIDÆ.

## KINGFISHERS.

*Ceryle, Boie.**Greater Kingfishers.*

- |                         |  |                          |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Ceryle rudis</i>  | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 2. <i>Ceryle maxima</i> | Pallas.                                  | Uganda ? and East Africa |
|                         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |

*Alcedo, Linn.**Indian Kingfishers.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Alcedo semitorquatus</i> | Sw.   | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Alcedo güntheri</i>      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.<br>Sharpe. | Uganda                 |
|                                | Ref. Jackson Coll.                                  |                        |

*Corythornis, Kaup.**Crested-Kingfishers*<sup>1</sup>

- |                                   |                            |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1. <i>Corythornis cyanostigma</i> | } Rupp.<br>Syn ?<br>Vroeg. | Uganda and East Africa   |
| 2. <i>Corythornis cristatus</i>   |                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.<br>Uganda and East Africa |

*Ispidina, Kaup.**Pigmy Kingfishers.*

- |                               |  |                         |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Ispidina picta</i>      | Bodd.  | Uganda and East Africa. |
| 2. <i>Ispidina natalensis</i> | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.<br>A. Sm. | East Africa ?           |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.           |                         |

*Myioceyx, Sharpe.**Broad-billed Kingfishers.*

- |                             |                              |        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| 1. <i>Myioceyx ruficeps</i> | Hartl.                       | Uganda |
|                             | Ref. van Someren, Ibis 1915. |        |

*Halcyon, Swains.**Indian Kingfishers.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Halcyon leucocephalus</i>               | Vieill.<br>Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.                  | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Halcyon leucocephalus ogilviei</i>      | C. Grant,<br>Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.                | Uganda                 |
| 3. <i>Halcyon swainsoni</i> ?                 | Smith,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.     | East Africa ?          |
| 4. <i>Halcyon hyacinthinus</i>                | Reichenow,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. | East Africa            |
| 5. <i>Halcyon senegalensis cyanoleucus</i>    | Smith,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.     | East Africa            |
| 6. <i>Halcyon senegalensis cinereacapilla</i> | Mearns,<br>Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.             | Uganda and East Africa |
| 7. <i>Halcyon chelicuti</i>                   | Stanley,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.   | Uganda and East Africa |
| 8. <i>Halcyon orientalis</i>                  | Peters,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.    | East Africa            |
| 9. <i>Halcyon senegaloides</i>                | Smith,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.     | East Africa            |
| 10. <i>Halcyon malimbicus</i>                 | Shaw,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      | Uganda and East Africa |
| 11. <i>Halcyon malimbicus prenticei</i>       | Mearns,<br>Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.             | Uganda                 |

## COLIIDAE.

*Colius, Briss**Mouse Birds.*

- |                                    |  |                        |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Colius striatus affinis</i>  | Shelley,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.   | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Colius jebelensis</i>        | Mearns,<br>Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.             | Uganda                 |
| 3. <i>Colius leucocephalus</i>     | Reichenow,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. | East Africa            |
| 4. <i>Colius macrourus</i>         | Lin.,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.      | Uganda and East Africa |
| 5. <i>Colius macrourus pulcher</i> | Neuman,<br>Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.    | East Africa            |

## MUSOPHAGIDAE.

*Plantain Eaters.**Turacus, Cuv.*

- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Turacus schalowi marungensis</i> | Reichenow.                               | East Africa ?          |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Turacus schalowi loitanus</i>    | Neuman.                                  | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Turacus livingstoni</i> ?        | Reichenow.                               | East Africa ?          |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Turacus reichenowi</i>           | Fischer.                                 | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Turacus leucolophus</i>          | Heugl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Turacus hartlaubi</i>            | Fisch, Reichenow.                        | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 7. <i>Turacus hartlaubi medius</i>     | Syn ? Mearns.                            | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll.          |                        |
| 8. <i>Turacus emini</i>                | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 9. <i>Turacus donaldsoni</i>           | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 10. <i>Turacus fischeri</i>            | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Gallirex, Less.**Plantain Eaters.*

- |                                  |  |                        |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Gallirex johnstoni</i>     | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Gallirex chlorochalmys</i> | Shelley.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Musophaga, Iscr.*

- |                            |  |                        |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Musophaga rossae</i> | Gd.                                      | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Schizorhis, Wagl.**Scrub Plantain-Eaters.*

1. *Schizorhis africana zonura* Rupp. Uganda ? and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Schizorhis africana leucogastra* Rupp. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Gymnoschizorhis, Schal.**Scrub Plantain-Eaters.*

1. *Gymnoschizorhis leopoldi* Shelley. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Gymnoschizorhis centralis* Neuman. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Neuman, Bull. B. O. C., 1908.

*Corythaeola, Heine.**Great Plantain-Eaters.*

1. *Corythaeola cristata* Vieill. Uganda  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Corythaeola cristata yalensis* Mearns. East Africa  
Ref. Mearns, Smith, Misc. Coll. 1915.

## CUCULIDAE.

*Cuckoos,**Ceuthmochares, Cab.**Yellow-billed Cuckoos.*

1. *Ceuthmochares australis* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Ceuthmochares intermedius* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

*Centropus, Ill.**Lark-heeled Cuckoos.*

- |                                   |  |                        |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Centropus grilli grilli</i> | Hartl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.               |                        |
| 2. <i>Centropus fischeri</i>      | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Centropus senegalensis</i>  | Linn.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Centropus monachus</i>      | Rupp.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Centropus superciliosus</i> | Hempr.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Coccystes, Glog.**Crested Cuckoos.*

- |                                 |  |                        |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Coccystes glandarius*</i> | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Coccystes jacobinus</i>   | Bodd.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Coccystes cafer</i>       | Leht.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Coccystes albonotatus</i> | Shelley.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Pachycoccyx, Cab.*

- |                               |  |             |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 6. <i>Pachycoccyx validus</i> | Reichenow.                               | East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |             |

*Cuculus, Linn.**True Cuckoos.*

- |                            |  |                        |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cuculus gularis</i>  | Steph.                                   | East Africa            |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol I.    |                        |
| 2. <i>Cuculus canorus*</i> | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

- |                                 |  |                        |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 3. <i>Cuculus poliocephalus</i> | Lath.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley: Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 4. <i>Cuculus solitarius</i>    | Steph.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Cuculus gabonensis</i>    | Lafr.                                    | Uganda                 |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Cuculus jacksoni</i> .    | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 7. <i>Cuculus mabirae</i>       | van Someren.                             | Uganda                 |
|                                 | Ref. van Someren, Bull. B. O. C. 1915.   |                        |
| 8. <i>Cuculus clamosus</i>      | Lath.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

---

*Cercococcyx, Cab.*

*Long-tailed Forest Cuckoo.*

- |                                |                               |        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| 1. <i>Cercococcyx mechowii</i> | Caban.                        | Uganda |
|                                | Ref. van Someran, Ibis, 1916. |        |

---

*Chrysococcyx, Boie.*

*Mettalic Cuckoos.*

- |                                     |  |                        |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Chrysococcyx caprius</i>      | Bodd.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.               |                        |
| 2. <i>Chrysococcyx klassi</i>       | Steph.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Chrysococcyx intermedius</i>  | Hartl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.               |                        |
| 4. <i>Chrysococcyx cupreus</i>      | Shaw.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | } Syn. Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.        |                        |
| 5. <i>Chrysococcyx smaragdineus</i> |  | Swains.                |
|                                     | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.               |                        |

## INDICATORIDÆ.

*Honey-guides.**Indicator, Vieill.**Thick-billed Honey-guides.*

- |                                 |        |  |                          |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Indicator major              | } Syn. | Steph.                                   | Uganda and East Africa   |
| 2. Indicator indicator          |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 |        | Gml.                                     | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 |        | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                          |
| 3. Indicator bohmi              |        | Reichenow.                               | East Africa              |
|                                 |        | Ref. Reichenow, J. F. O. 1891.           |                          |
| 4. Indicator banianus           |        | Hartl.                                   | East Africa ?            |
|                                 |        | Ref. Alexander, Ibis, 1900.              |                          |
| 5. Indicator minor teitensis    |        | Neum.                                    | East Africa              |
|                                 |        | Ref. Neum, J. F. O. 1900.                |                          |
| 6. Indicator minor diadematus ? |        | Rupp.                                    | Uganda and East Africa ? |
| 7. Indicator exilis exilis      |        | Cass.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 |        | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1916.               |                          |
| 8. Indicator exilis pygmaeus    |        | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |
| 9. Indicator variegatus         |        | Less.                                    | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                          |

*Prodotiscus, Sunde.**Slender-billed Honey-guides.*

- |                            |  |                        |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. Prodotiscus zambesiae ? | Shelley.                                 | East Africa ?          |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 2. Prodotiscus emini       | Shelley.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, P. Z. S., 1888.            |                        |
| 3. Prodotiscus rugulus     | Sunde.                                   | East Africa            |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

## CAPITONIDÆ.

*Lybius, Herm.**Barbets.*

- |                                       |   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Lybius aequatoralis</i>         | Shelley,  | Uganda                 |
|                                       | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.                        |                        |
| 2. <i>Lybius melanopterus</i>         | Peters.   | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.                        |                        |
| 3. <i>Lybius leucocephalus</i>        | } de Filipp.<br>Syn, Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. | Uganda and East Africa |
| 4. <i>Lybius senex</i>                |   | Reichenow.             |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.                      |                        |
| 5. <i>Lybius albicauda</i>            | Shelley.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.                      |                        |
| 6. <i>Lybius leucogaster</i>          | Bocage.   | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.                        |                        |
| 7. <i>Lybius irroratus</i>            | Caban.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.                        |                        |
| 8. <i>Lybius abathi</i>               | Reichenow.  | East Africa            |
| 9. <i>Lybius tridactylus</i>          | Gmel.   | East Africa ?          |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.                      |                        |
| 10. <i>Lybius tridactylus</i> ugandae | Berger  | Uganda                 |
|                                       | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.                                 |                        |

*Gymnobucco, Bp.**Tufted Barbets.*

- |                                  |  |                        |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Gymnobucco cinereiceps</i> | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Tricholaema, Verr.**Lesser Barbets.*

- |                                      |  |                        |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Tricholaema stigmatothorax</i> | Caban.   | East Africa.           |
|                                      | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol I.                      |                        |
| 2. <i>Tricholaema lachrymosum</i>    | } Caban.<br>Syn ? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. | Uganda and East Africa |
| 3. <i>Tricholaema radcliffi</i>      |  | Og.-Grant.             |
|                                      | Ref. C. Grant, P. Z S. 1910.                               |                        |
| 4. <i>Tricholaema flavibuccale</i>   | Reichenow.   | East Africa ?          |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.                   |                        |

5. *Tricholaema diadematum* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
6. *Tricholaema diadematum* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
*massaica* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
7. *Tricholaema ansorgei* Shelley. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.

---

*Smilorhis, Sundev.*

1. *Smilorhis kilimensis* Shelley. East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

---

*Barbatula, Less.*

*Pigmy Barbets.*

1. *Barbatula pussilus affinis* Reichenow. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
2. *Barbatula pussilus uropygialis* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
3. *Barbatula chrysocomus* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
*centralis* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
4. *Barbatula duchailloi ugandae* Reichenow. Uganda.  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
5. *Barbatula leucolaema* Verr. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
6. *Barbatula subsulphurea* Fraser. Uganda.  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
7. *Barbatula jacksoni* Sharpe. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
8. *Barbatula scolopacea* Temm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II.
9. *Barbatula leucomystax* Sharpe. East Africa.  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

---

*Stictolaema, Marshall.*

1. *Stictolaema olivaceum* Shelley. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Stictolaema simplex* Fisch Reichenow. East Africa.  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Trachyphonus, Ranzani.**Greater Barbets.*

- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Trachyphonus suahelicum</i>      | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 2. <i>Trachyphonus erythrocephalus</i> | Caban.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 3. <i>Trachyphonus böhmi</i>           | Fisch Reichenow.                         | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.               |                        |
| 4. <i>Trachyphonus emini</i>           | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Trachyphonus d'arnaudi</i>       | Desmurs.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Trachyphonus usambiro</i>        | Neum.                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 7. <i>Trachyphonus elgonensis</i>      | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

## PICIDÆ.

*Woodpeckers.**Iynx, Linn.**Wrynecks.*

- |                                   |  |                         |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Iynx pectoralis</i>         | Vig.                                     | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                         |
| 2. <i>Iynx ruficollis</i>         | Wagl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1916.               |                         |
| 3. <i>Iynx ruficollis cozensi</i> | C. Grant.                                | East Africa             |
|                                   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1916.               |                         |
| 4. <i>Iynx torquilla*</i>         | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa? |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                         |

*Campothera, Gray.**Woodpeckers, Lesser.*

- |                                     |  |                        |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Campothera nubica</i>         | Gmel.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Campothera nubica pallida</i> | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 3. <i>Campothera malherbei</i>                        | Cass.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Campothera mombassica</i>                       | Fisch Reichenow.                         | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.   |                        |
| 5. <i>Campothera cailliaudi</i>                       | Malh.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Campothera nyansae</i>                          | Neum.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Neum, J. F. O. 1900.                |                        |
| 7. <i>Campothera bennetti</i>                         | Smith                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 8. <i>Campothera caroli</i>                           | Malh.                                    | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.            |                        |
| 9. <i>Campothera scripticaudi</i>                     | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 10. <i>Campothera taeniolaema</i>                     | Reichenow Neum.                          | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 11. <i>Campothera taeniolaema</i><br><i>hausbergi</i> | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol II.  |                        |

---

*Dendropicus, Malh.*

*Pigmy Woodpeckers.*

- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Dendropicus maasaicus</i>          | Neum.                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Dendropicus hartlaubi</i>          | Mahl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Dendropicus lafresnayi</i>         | Mahl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Dendropicus lafresnayi lepidus</i> | Caban.                                   | Uganda                 |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol II.  |                        |
| 5. <i>Dendropicus poecilolaemus</i>      | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.            |                        |
| 6. <i>Dendropicus herberti</i>           | Alexd.                                   | Uganda                 |
|  | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.            |                        |
| 7. <i>Dendropicus</i> sp ?               |  | Uganda                 |

---

*Thripias, Cab.*

*Greater Woodpeckers.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Thripias namaquus schoensis</i>   | Rupp.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Thripias namaquus intermedius</i> | C. Grant                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1916.               |                        |
| 3. <i>Thripias namaquus dicipiens</i>   | Sharpe.                                  | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Sharpe, Linn, Soc. 1884.            |                        |

*Yungipicus.**Pigmy Woodpeckers.*

- |                                       |  |                        |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Yungipicus obsoletus</i>        | Wagl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Yungipicus obsoletus ingens</i> | Hartert.                                 | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Hartert, Nov. Zool, 1901.           |                        |
- 

*Mesopicos, Mahl.**Slender-billed Woodpeckers.*

- |   |  |                        |
|---|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Mesopicos goetae centralis</i>              | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II  |                        |
| 2. <i>Mesopicos spodocephalus</i><br>rhodeogaster | Fisch Reichenow.                         | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Mesopicos xantholophus</i>                  | Hargitt.                                 | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.            |                        |
- 

## COLUMBIFORMES.

*Columbidae.**Vinago, Cuv.**Fruit Pigeons.*

- |                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Vinago waallia</i>          | Gmel.                                   | Uganda                 |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Vinago calva salvadorii</i> | Dubois.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Dubois, P. Z. S. 1897.             |                        |
| 3. <i>Vinago calva delalandei</i> | Bonap.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Vinago wakefieldi</i>       | Sharpe.                                 | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Columba, Linn.**True Pigeons.*

- |                                      |   |                         |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Columba uncinata</i>           | Cassin.                                 | Uganda.                 |
|                                      | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.           |                         |
| 2. <i>Columba arquatrix</i>          | Tem.                                    | Uganda and East Africa. |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |
| 3. <i>Columba guinea?</i>            | Linn.                                   | East Africa             |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |
| 4. <i>Columba guinea longipennis</i> | Reichenow.                              | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |

*Turturoena, Bp.**White-necked Pigeons.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Turturoena sharpei</i>     | Salvad.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Turturoena delagorguei</i> | Hartl.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Aplopelia, Bp.**Bronze-necked Doves.*

- |                                      |   |                         |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Aplopelia larvata</i>          | Tem.                                    | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |
| 2. <i>Aplopelia bronzina</i>         | Rupp.                                   | Uganda and East Africa? |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |
| 3. <i>Aplopelia simplex jacksoni</i> | Sharpe.                                 | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                      | Ref. Bannerman, Ibis, 1915.             |                         |

*Chalcopelia, Bp.**Ground Doves.*

- |                                       |   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Chalcopelia afra</i>            | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Chalcopelia afra kilimensis</i> | Mearns.                                 | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Mearns, U. S. Nat. Mus. 1915.      |                        |
| 3. <i>Chalcopelia chalcospilos</i>    | Wagl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                       | Ref. Shelly, P. Z. S. 1881.             |                        |
| 4. <i>Chalcopelia delicatula</i>      | Sharpe.                                 | Uganda                 |
|                                       | Ref. Sharpe. Ibis, 1902.                |                        |
| 5. <i>Chalcopelia acanthina</i>       | Oberthl.                                | East Africa            |
|                                       | Ref. Oberthl. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1915.     |                        |

COLUMBIDAE—*contd.**Turtur, Selby.**Doves.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Turtur lugens</i>                  | Rupp.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Turtur capicola tropicus</i>       | Reichenow.                              | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, J. F. O.                |                        |
| 3. <i>Turtur capicola damarensis</i>     | Fisch, Hartl.                           | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Turtur ambiguus</i>                | Bocage.                                 | East Africa.           |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Turtur ambiguus perspicillatus</i> | Fisch.                                  | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 6. <i>Turtur senegalensis</i>            | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 7. <i>Turtur semitorquatus</i>           | Rupp.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 8. <i>Turtur intermedius</i> ?           | Erl.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |

*Tympanistria, Reichenbach.**Wood Dove.*

- |                                     |   |                        |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Tympanistria tympanistria</i> | Temm.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Oena, Selby.**Long-tailed Dove.*

- |                         |   |                        |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Oena capensis</i> | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

## PSITTACIDÆ.

*Parrots.**Poicephalus, Swains.**Lesser Parrots.*

- |  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Poicephalus fuscicollis</i><br><i>suahelicus</i> | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Poicephalus massaicus</i>                        | Fisch and Reichenow,                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Poicephalus fuscicapillus</i>                    | Verr.                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 4. <i>Poicephalus rufiventris</i>                      | Rupp.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 5. <i>Poicephalus meyeri</i>                           | Cretzschm.                               | Uganda.                |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 6. <i>Poicephalus meyeri saturatus</i>                 | Sharpe.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Sharpe, Bul. B. O. C. 1901.         |                        |
| 7. <i>Poicephalus meyeri matschiei</i>                 | Neum.                                    | East Africa            |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 8. <i>Poicephalus meyeri virescens</i>                 | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 9. <i>Poicephalus meyeri nyansae</i>                   | Neum.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Neum, Nov. Zool. 1908.              |                        |

*Psittacus, Linn.**Grey Parrots.*

- |                               |  |                        |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Psittacus erithacus</i> | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

*Palaeornis, Vigors.**Long-tailed Parrots.*

- |                              |   |        |
|------------------------------|---|--------|
| 1. <i>Palaeornis docilis</i> | Vieill.                                 | Uganda |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. II. |        |

*Agapornis, Selby.**Lovebirds.*

- |                                |  |                        |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Agapornis fischeri</i>   | Reichenow.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 2. <i>Agapornis pullarius</i>  | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |
| 3. <i>Agapornis personatus</i> | Reichenow.                               | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. II. |                        |

## ACCIPITRIFORMES.

*Strigidae.**Strix, Linn.**Barn Owls.*

- |   |                                  |   |                        |
|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| } | 1. <i>Strix flammea</i> ?        | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   |                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
|   | 2. <i>Strix flammea maculata</i> | Brehm.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   |                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
|   | 3. <i>Strix capensis</i>         | Sm.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|   |                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Asio, Briss.**Grass Owls.*

- |                         |   |                        |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Asio nisuelia</i> | Daud.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Asio capensis</i> | Smith                                   | East Africa            |
|                         | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |

*Syrnium, Savage.**Forest Owls.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Syrnium woodfordi</i>            | Smith.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Syrnium woodfordi suahelicus</i> | Reichenow.                              | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

- |                                |        |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|--------|---|------------------------|
| 3. <i>Syrnium sansibaricum</i> | } Syn. | Reichenow.                              | East Africa            |
| 4. <i>Syrnium nigricantius</i> |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
|                                |        | Reichenow.                              | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                |        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

*Glaucidium, Boie.*

*Lesser Owls.*

- |                                |         |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Glaucidium perlatum</i>  | } Syn ? | Vieill.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Glaucidium kilimense</i> |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
|                                |         | Reichenow.                              | East Africa            |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Glaucidium castaneum</i> |         | Reichenow.                              | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Glaucidium capense</i>   |         | Sm.                                     | East Africa.           |
|                                |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

*Bubo, Dumeril.*

*Eagle Owls.*

- |                             |   |                        |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Bubo scinerascens</i> | Guér.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Bubo lacteus</i>      | Tem.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Bubo maculosa</i>     | Vieill.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Bubo mackinderi</i>   | Sharpe.                                 | East Africa            |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

*Scops, Savage.*

*Pigmy Owls.*

- |                          |   |             |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Scops scops*</i>   | Linn.                                   | Uganda      |
|                          | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |             |
| 2. <i>Scops ugandae</i>  | Neum.                                   | Uganda      |
|                          | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |             |
| 3. <i>Scops capensis</i> | Smith.                                  | East Africa |
|                          | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |             |

*Scotopelia, Bp.*

1. *Scotopelia peli* Temn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## ACCIPITRIFORMES.

*Falconidae.**Pandion, Savage.**Osprey.*

1. *Pandion haliaetus* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Falco, Linn.**Hawks and Falcons.*

1. *Falco peregrinus* Tunst. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Falco minor* Bp. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
3. *Falco biarmicus* Temn. • Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
4. *Falco ruficollis* Swains. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
5. *Falco subbuteo* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
6. *Falco fasciinucha* Reichenow. Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
7. *Falco cuvieri* Smith. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
8. *Falco eleanorae* Heugl. East Africa
9. *Falco concolor* } Syn. Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
 Tenn. East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Erythropus, Brehm.**Night Falcons.*

1. *Erythropus dickensoni* Selater. East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
2. *Erythropus ardosiacus* Vieill. • East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
3. *Erythropus vespertina* Linn. • Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Cerchneis, Boie,**Kestrels.*

- |                                   |  |                        |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cerchneis tinnunculus</i> * | Linn.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Cerchneis carlo</i>         | Hartert, Neuman.                       | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Hartert, N. Zool.                 |                        |
| 3. <i>Cerchneis naumanni</i> *    | Fleisch,                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Cerchneis arthuri</i>       | Gury.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Cerchneis cenchris</i>      | Naum.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |

*Poliohirax, Kaup.*

- |                                    |  |                        |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Poliohirax semitorquatus</i> | Smith                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |

*Baza, Hodgs.*

- |                          |   |                        |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Baza emini</i>     | Reichenow.                              | Uganda and East Africa |
|                          | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Baza verreauxi</i> | Lafr.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                          | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |

*Machaerhamphus, West.**Night Hawk.*

- |                                     |  |                        |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Machaerhamphus anderssoni</i> | Gurney.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |

## ACCIPITRES.

*Falconidae,**Elanus, Savig.**Lesser, Kites.*

- |                            |  |                        |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Elanus caeruleus</i> | Desf.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |

*Milvus, Cuv.**Kites.*

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Milvus aegyptius</i> *           | Gm.                                     | Uganda.                |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Milvus aegyptius parasilicus</i> | Daud.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Milvus korschun</i> *            | Gm.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |
| 4. <i>Milvus migrans</i> *             | Syn? Bodd.                              | Uganda and East Africa |
- 

*Gypohierax, Rupp.*

- |                                 |  |             |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>Gypohierax angolensis</i> | Gm.                                    | East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |             |
- 

*Haliaeetus, Sav.**Fish Eagle.*

- |                              |   |                        |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Haliaeetus vocifer</i> | Daud.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
- 

*Helotarsus, Smith.**Short-tailed Eagles.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Helotarsus ecaudatus</i>  | Daud.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Helotarsus leuconotus</i> | Syn. (immature) Rupp.                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
- 

*Aquila, Briss.*

- |                            |   |                        |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Aquila wahlbergi</i> | Sund.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Aquila rapax</i>     | Tem.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Nisaetus, Hodgs.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Nisaetus spilogaster</i> | Bp.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Nisaetus bellicosus</i>  | Daud.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |
- 

*Lophoetus, Kaup.**Crested Eagles.*

- |                                 |  |                        |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Lophoetus occipitalis</i> | Daud.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
- 

*Buteo, Cuv.**Buzzards.*

- |                            |   |                        |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Buteo agur</i>       | Rupp.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Buteo auguralis</i>  | Salvadori                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Buteo desertorum</i> | Daud.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
- 

*Circaetus, Vieill.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Circaetus cinereus</i>    | Vieill.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Circaetus cinerascens</i> | Mull.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Circaetus fasciolatus</i> | Gray.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |
| 4. <i>Circaetus pectoralis</i>  | Smith.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |

*Astrinula, Finsch.**Lesser Whistling Hawk.*

1. *Astrinula monogrammica* Tem. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Melierax, Gray.**Lesser Sparrow Hawks.*

1. *Melierax gaber* } Daud. Uganda and East Africa  
 } Syn? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Melierax niger* } Vieill. Uganda and East Africa  
 } Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 3. *Melierax metabates* Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelly, P. Z. S. 1881.  
 4. *Melierax polyzonus* Less. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 5. *Melierax mechowi* Caban. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.  
 6. *Melierax poliopterus* Caban. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.

*Astur, Lacèp.**Greater Whistling Hawk.*

1. *Astur polyzonoides* Sm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Astur sphenurus* Rupp. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 3. *Astur tachiro* Daud. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.  
 4. *Astur nyansae* Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Neum, O. M. 1902.

*Accipiter, Briss.**Greater Sparrow Hawks.*

1. *Accipiter minullus* Daud. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Accipiter minullus tropicalis* Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

3. *Accipiter melanoleucus* Smith. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
4. *Accipiter rufiventris* Smith. East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

*Circus, Lacép.**Harriers.*

1. *Circus cyaneus*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Circus macrorus*\* Gml. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
3. *Circus pygargus*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
4. *Circus ranivorous* Daud. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
5. *Circus aeruginosus*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
- 

*Polyboroides, Smith.*

1. *Polyboroides typicus* Smith. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
- 

*Serpentarius, Cuv.**Snake Eagle.*

1. *Serpentarius serpentarius* Miller. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
- 

*Lophogyps, Bp.**Vultures.*

1. *Lophogyps occipitalis* Burch. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Pseudogyps, Sharpe.*

- |                                    |  |                        |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pseudogyps africanus</i>     | Salvad.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pseudogyps schillingsi</i> ? | Erl.                                   | East Africa ?          |
- 

*Neophron, Sav.*

- |                                 |         |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Neophron monachus</i>     | } Syn ? | Tem.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Neophron pilaetus</i>     |         | Burchel.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Neophron perenopterus</i> |         | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 |         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
- 

*Gyps, Bp.*

- |                         |   |              |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>Gyps rüppelli</i> | Bp.                                     | East Africa. |
|                         | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |              |
- 

## ARDEIFORMES.

*Ibidinae.**Ibis, Lacép.**Ibis.*

- |                           |   |                         |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Ibis aethiopica</i> | Lath.                                   | Uganda and East Africa. |
|                           | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |
| 2. <i>Ibis</i>            |   | East Africa.            |
- 

*Hagadashia, Bp.**Greater Glossy Ibis.*

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Hagadashia hagadash</i> | Lath.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Plegadis. Kaup.**Common Glossy Ibis.*

1. *Plegadis falcinellus*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Plataleinae.**Platalea, Linn.**Spoon-bills.*

1. *Platalea leucorodia*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
2. *Platalea alba* Scop. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## ARDEIDAE.

*Herodias, Boie.**Hérons and Egrets.*

1. *Herodias alba*\* (and Resident) Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
2. *Herodias brachyrhyncha* Brehm. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
3. *Herodias gazetta*\* (& Resident) Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Ardeola, Boie.**Squacco Heron.*

1. *Ardeola ralloides* Scop. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Bubulcus, Gr.**Buff-backed Cattle Egret.*

1. *Bubulcus ibis* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Ardea, Linn.**Hérons.*

1. *Ardea ardesiaca* Wagl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
2. *Ardea gularis* Bosc. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 3. <i>Ardea melanocephala</i> | Vig & Child.                            | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Ardea cinerea</i> *     | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Ardea purpurea</i>      | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 6. <i>Ardea goliath</i>       | Cretz.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

*Butorides, Blyth.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Butorides atricapilla</i> | Afzel.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

*Nycticorax, Steph.*

*Night Herons.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Nycticorax leuconotus</i> | Wagl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

*Butaurus, Steph.*

*Bitterns.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Butaurus stellaris</i> ? | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Butaurus capensis</i>    | Schl.                                   | East Africa?           |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

*Ardetta, Gray.*

*Pigmy Bitterns.*

- |                            |   |                         |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Ardetta minuta</i> * | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.  |                         |
| 2. <i>Ardetta podiceps</i> | Bp.                                     | East Africa (Zanzibar). |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                         |
| 3. <i>Ardetta sturmi</i>   | Wagl.                                   | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.  |                         |
| 4. <i>Ardetta payesi</i>   | Hartl.                                  | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |

*Erythrocnus, Sharpe.*

1. *Erythrocnus rufiventris* Sund. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## BALAENICIPIDAE.

*Balaeniceps, Gould.**Shoe-billed Stork,*

1. *Balaeniceps rex* Gould. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## SCOPIDAE.

*Scopus, Briss.**Hammer-headed Stork,*

1. *Scopus umbretta bannermani* C. Grant. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1916.

## CICONIIDAE.

*Ciconia, Biss.*

1. *Ciconia ciconia*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
 2. *Ciconia nigra*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
 3. *Ciconia abdimii* Licht. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.  
 4. *Ciconia episcopus* } Bodd. East Africa.  
 4. *Ciconia microcelis* } Syn? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 Gray.

*Mycteria, Linn.*

1. *Mycteria senegalensis* Shaw. Uganda and East Africa.  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Leptoptilos, Less.**Murabou Storks.*

1. *Leptoptilos argala* Temm. Uganda and East Africa  
 1. *Leptoptilos crumenifer* } Syn? Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
 Less Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Anastomus, Bonn,**Shell Ibis,*

1. *Anastomus lamelligeris* Temm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.

*Tantalus, Linn.**Wood Ibis.*

1. *Tantalus ibis* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## PELICANIFORMES.

*Phalacrocorax.**Cormorants.*

1. *Phalacrocorax lucidus* Licht. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
 2. *Phalacrocorax lucidus lugubris* } Rupp. - Uganda and East Africa  
 3. *Phalacrocorax gutturalis* } Syn ? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 } Reichenow. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
 4. *Phalacrocorax africanus* Gm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Anhinga, Briss.**Darters.*

1. *Anhinga rufa* } Licht. Uganda and East Africa  
 2. *Anhinga levallanti* } Syn ? { Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
 3. *Anhinga africanus* } { Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Sulidae.**Sula, Briss.**Gannets.*

1. *Sula capensis* Licht. East Africa  
 Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

*Pelecanidae.**Pelecanus, Linn.**Peticans.*

- |                                 |   |                         |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                         |
| 2. <i>Pelecanus minor?</i>      | Dubois.                                 | Uganda and East Africa? |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                         |
| 3. <i>Pelecanus rufescens</i>   | Gm.                                     | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                 | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                         |

*Phaethonidae.**Phaethon, Linn.**Frigate Bird.*

- |                            |  |                       |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>Phaethon indicus</i> | Hume.                                  | East Africa. (coast). |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                       |

## LARIFORMES.

*Laridae.**Sterninae.**Hydrochelidon, Boie.**Terns.*

- |                                     |  |                         |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>Hydrochelidon leucoptera*</i> | Meisner.                               | Uganda and East Africa. |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I. |                         |
| 2. <i>Hydrochelidon hybrida*</i>    | Pall.                                  | Uganda and East Africa  |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa. vol. I. |                         |
| 3. <i>Hydrochelidon nigra*</i>      | Linn.                                  | East Africa             |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa vol. I.  |                         |

*Sterna, Linn.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Sterna saundersi</i> *?  | • Hume.   | East Africa ?          |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Sterna balaenarum</i> *? | Strich.   | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I.  |                        |
| 3. <i>Sterna fluviatilis</i> * | Naum.   | East Africa.           |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I.  |                        |
| 4. <i>Sterna dougalli</i> *    | Mont.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I.  |                        |
| 5. <i>Sterna anglica</i> *     | } Syn.  | Uganda and East Africa |
| 5. <i>Sterna nilotica</i> *    |   |                        |
| 6. <i>Sterna caspia</i> *      | Pall.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. I. |                        |
| 7. <i>Sterna media</i> *       | Horsf.  | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. I. |                        |
| 8. <i>Sterna bergi</i> *       | Licht.  | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. I. |                        |
| 9. <i>Sterna anaestheta</i> *  | Scop.   | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. I. |                        |
| 10. <i>Sterna fuliginosa</i> * | Gm.   | East Africa            |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, <i>Vogel, Afrikas</i> , Vol. I. |                        |

*Anous, Steph.*

- |                          |  |             |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>Anous stolidus</i> | Linn.  | East Africa |
|                          | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , Vol. I. |             |

*Rhynchops, Linn.*

- |                                  |  |                        |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Rhynchops flavirostris</i> | Vieill.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, <i>Birds of Africa</i> , vol. I. |                        |

## LARIDAE.

*Larus, Linn.**Gulls.*

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Larus fuscus</i> *      | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.  |                        |
| 2. <i>Larus hemprichi</i> *   | Burch.                                  | East Africa (coast).   |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas. Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Larus cirrocephalus</i> | Vieill.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas. Vol. I. |                        |

*Stercorariidae.**Stercorarius, Briss.**Skuas.*

- |                                   |                                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. <i>Stercorarius crepidatus</i> | Banks.                               | East Africa (coast). |
|                                   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol I |                      |

## PROCELLARIFORMES.

*Procellariidae.**Procellaria, Linn.**Petrels.*

- |                                |   |                      |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1. <i>Procellaria pelagica</i> | Linn.                                   | East Africa (coast). |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I  |                      |
| 2. <i>Procellaria cinerea</i>  | Gm.                                     | East Africa (coast). |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                      |

*Oceanites, Keys.**Petrels.*

- |                                  |  |                      |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1. <i>Oceanites melanogaster</i> | Gould.                                 | East Africa (coast). |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I. |                      |
| 2. <i>Oceanites gallarius</i>    | Vieill.                                | East Africa ?        |
|                                  | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol I.  |                      |

*Puffinus, Briss.**Shearwaters.*

- |                              |   |                       |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>Puffinus griseus</i> ? | Gm.                                     | East Africa (coast) ? |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                       |
| 2. <i>Puffinus obscurus</i>  | Gm.                                     | East Africa (coast).  |
|                              | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                       |

*Majaqueus, Reichenb.**Shearwater.*

1. *Majaqueus aequinoctialis* Linn. East Africa (coast)  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

*Aestrelata, Bp,**Shearwater.*

1. *Aestrelata aterrima* ? Bp. East Africa (coast) ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, vol. I.
- 

*Daption, Steph.**Fulmar.*

1. *Daption capensis* Linn. East Africa (coast) ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

*Prion, Lacépède.**Fulmar.*

1. *Prion banksi* Gould. East Africa (coast) ?  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.
- 

## PHOENICOPTERIFORMES.

## PHOENICOPTERIDAE.

*Phoenicopterus, Linn.**Flamingoes.*

1. *Phoenicopterus minor* Geoffr. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  
2. *Phoenicopterus roseus* Pall. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.

## ANSERIFORMES.

## ANATIDÆ.

*Plectropterus, Steph.**Spurwinged Goose.*

1. *Plectropterus gambensis* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Sarkidiornis, Eyton.**Knob-billed Goose.*

1. *Sarkidiornis melanonotus* Penn. Uganda and East Africa  
 1. *Sarkidiornis africana* } Syn ? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 Hartl.

*Nettapus, Brandt.**Pigmy Goose.*

1. *Nettapus auritus* Bodl. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Dendrocygna, Swains.**Whistling Tree Ducks.*

1. *Dendrocygna viduata* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Dendrocygna fulva* Gm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Chenalopex, Steph.**Egyptian Goose.*

1. *Chenalopex aegyptiacus* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Anas, Linn.**Ducks.*

1. *Anas undulata* Dubois. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Anas sparsa* Eyt. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 3. *Anas querquedula* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Querquedula, Steph.**Teal.*

1. *Querquedula capensis* Gm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Querquedula punctata* Burch. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Poecilonetta, Eyton.**Cape Pintail Duck.*

1. *Poecilonetta erythrorhyncha* Gm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Dafila, Leach.**Pintail Duck.*

1. *Dafila acuta*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Spatula, Boie.**Shoveller Duck,*

1. *Spatula clypeata*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

2. *Spatula capensis* ? Eyton. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Nyroca, Flem.**African Pochards.*

1. *Nyroca ferruginea* ? Gm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Nyroca brunnea* } Eyt. Uganda and East Africa  
 2. *Nyroca capensis* } Syn ? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 Less.

*Thalassornis, Eyton.**White-rumped Duck.*

1. *Thalassornis leuconotus* Eyton. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Erismatura*, Bp.  
Stiff-tailed Ducks.

- |                                     |   |                          |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Erismatura maccoa</i>         | Smith.                                  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                     | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                          |
| 2. <i>Erismatura leucocephala</i> ? | Scop.                                   | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                     | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa vol. I.   |                          |

---

COLYMBIDAE.

*Colymbus*, Briss. }  
*Podiceps*, Lath. } *Syn.*

*Grebes.*

- |                                 |   |                          |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Colymbus cristatus</i> *? | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                          |
| 2. <i>Colymbus infuscatus</i>   | Salvad.                                 | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                          |
| 3. <i>Colymbus capensis</i>     | Licht.                                  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                          |
| 4. <i>Colymbus nigricollis</i>  | Brehm.                                  | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                          |

---

GALLIFORMES.

RALLIDAE.

*Podica*, Less.

*Finfoot.*

- |                               |                |   |                           |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>Podica petersi</i>      | } <i>Syn</i> ? | Hartl.                                  | Uganda and East Africa    |
| 1. <i>Podica senegalensis</i> |                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. | Vide Neum, J.F.O<br>1893. |

---

*Fulica*, Linn.

*Coots.*

- |                           |   |                        |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Fulica cristata</i> | Gm.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                           | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Porphyrio, Briss.**Swamp Hens.*

- |                               |  |                        |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i> | Linn.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas., Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Porphyrio alleni</i>    | Thomps.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  |                        |
- 

*Gallinula, Briss.**Waterhens.*

- |                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>Gallinula chloropus</i> *? | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa ? |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                          |
| 2. <i>Gallinula meridionalis</i> | Salvad.                                 | Uganda and East Africa   |
|                                  | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                          |
| 3. <i>Gallinula angulata</i>     | Sundev.                                 | Uganda and East Africa.  |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                          |
- 

*Rallus, Linn.**Rails.*

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Rallus caerulescens</i> | Gm.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
- 

*Crex, Bechst.**Crakes.*

- |                        |   |                        |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Crex crex</i> *  | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Crex egregia</i> | Peters.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                        | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Porzana, Vieill.*

- |                              |  |                        |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Porzana porzana</i> *  | Linn.  | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Porzana intermedia</i> | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.<br>Herman.   | Uganda and East Africa |
| 2. <i>Porzana obscura</i>    | Syn? Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.<br>Neum. |                        |
| 3. <i>Porzana parva</i> *    | Scop.  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.              |                        |

*Limnocorax, Peters.**Crakes.*

- |                            |   |                        |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Limnocorax niger</i> | Gm.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Sarothrura, Heine.**Pigmy Rails.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Sarothrura pulchra</i>            | Gray.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Sarothrura pulchra centralis</i>  | Neum.                                   | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.           |                        |
| 3. <i>Sarothrura elegans reichenowi</i> | Sharpe.                                 | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.           |                        |
| 4. <i>Sarothrura rufa</i>               | Vieill.                                 | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Sarothrura lugens</i>             | Bohm.                                   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 6. <i>Sarothrura bonapartei</i>         | Hartl.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.           |                        |
| 7. <i>Sarothrura buryii</i>             | Og. Grant.                              | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. O. Grant, Bull, B. O. C.           |                        |

## TURNICIDAE.

*Turnix, Bonn.**Button Quails.*

- |                                |   |                        |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Turnix nana</i>          | Sundev.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.           |                        |
| 2. <i>Turnix lepurana</i>      | Smith.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Turnix hottentotta</i> ? | Temm.                                   | East Africa            |

*Ortyxetus, Vieill.*

1. *Ortyxetus meiffreni* Vieill. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Sharpe. Ibis. 1892.

## PHASIANIDAE.

*Excalfactoria, Bp.*

1. *Excalfactoria adansoni* Verr. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol I.

*Francolinus, Steph.**Francolins.*

1. *Francolinus lathami schubotzi* Reichenow. Uganda.  
Ref. van Someren. Ibis, 1916.
2. *Francolinus nahani* Dubois. Uganda.  
Ref. van Someren. Ibis, 1916.
3. *Francolinus granti* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
4. *Francolinus kirki* Hartl. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
5. *Francolinus coqui* Smith. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
6. *Francolinus hubbardi* Og. Grant. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
7. *Francolinus uluensis* Og. Grant. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
8. *Francolinus elgonensis* Og. Grant. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
9. *Francolinus mulaemae* Og. Grant. Uganda.  
Ref. Og. Grant. T. Z. S. 1910.
10. *Francolinus kikuyuensis* Og. Grant. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
11. *Francolinus shelleyi* Og. Grant. East Africa (Zanzibar).  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
12. *Francolinus streptophorus* Og. Grant. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
13. *Francolinus fischeri* Reichenow. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
14. *Francolinus hildebrandti* Cab. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

15. *Francolinus hildebrandti*  
*helleri* Mearns. East Africa.  
 Ref. Mearns, P. U. S. Mus. 1915.
16. *Francolinus hildebrandti*  
*altumi* Fisch Reichenow. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
17. *Francolinus jacksoni* Og. Grant. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
18. *Francolinus griseescens* Mearns. East Africa  
 Ref. Mearns Smith, Misc. Col.
19. *Francolinus icterorhynchus* Heugl. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
20. *Francolinus icterorhynchus emini* Neum. Uganda
21. *Francolinus icterorhynchus ugandae* } Syn ? Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.  
 Neum. Uganda
22. *Francolinus gedgei* Og. Grant. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
23. *Francolinus schützi* Cab. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
24. *Francolinus schützi zappeyi* Mearns. East Africa
25. *Francolinus schützi marenensis* } Mearns. East Africa.
26. *Francolinus schützi kapitensis* } Mearns. East Africa
27. *Francolinus schützi keniensis* } Mearns. East Africa  
 Ref. Mearns, Smith Misc. Col.

*Ptilopachus, Swains.**Rock Francolins.*

1. *Ptilopachus fuscus* Vieill. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Ptilopachus keniensis* Mearns. East Africa  
 Ref. Mearns Smith, Misc. Col.
3. *Ptilopachus florentiae* Og. Grant. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Coturnix, Bonn.**Quails.*

1. *Coturnix coturnix*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Coturnix capensis* } Tem. Uganda and East Africa  
 } Syn ? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Coturnix africana* }  
 3. *Coturnix delegorguei* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Pternistes.**Bare-throated Francolins.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pternistes, humboldti</i>                         | Peters.                                 | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pternistes cranchi</i>                            | Leach.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Pternistes böhmi</i>                              | Reichenow.                              | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Pternistes rufopictus</i>                         | Reichenow.                              | East Africa.           |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Pternistes leucoscepus</i> ?                      | Gr.                                     | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, vol. I. |                        |
| 6. <i>Pternistes leucoscepus infuscatus</i>             | Cab.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 7. <i>Pternistes leucoscepus</i><br><i>keniensis</i>    | Mearns.                                 | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Mearns Smith, Misl. Col. 1911.     |                        |
| 8. <i>Pternistes leucoscepus</i><br><i>kilemensis</i>   | Mearns,                                 | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Mearns Smith, Misl. Col. 1911.     |                        |
| 9. <i>Pternistes leucoscepus</i><br>Mahomed bin Abdulla | Erl.                                    | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                        |

*Numida, Linn.**Guineafowls.*

- |  |   |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha</i>                        | Less.                                   | Uganda and East Africa ?   |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                            |
| 2. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha major</i>                  | Hartl.                                  | Uganda.                    |
|  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, vol. I. |                            |
| 3. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha rendelis</i>               | Lonnb.                                  | Uganda and East Africa     |
|  | Syn ?                                   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915. |
| 4. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha</i><br><i>baringoensis</i> | C. Grant.                               | East Africa                |
| 5. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha</i><br><i>macrocras</i>    | Grey.                                   | East Africa                |
| 6. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha</i><br><i>omoensis</i>     | Syn ?? Neum.                            | Uganda                     |
| 7. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha</i><br><i>neumani</i>      | Grey.                                   | East Africa                |
| 8. <i>Numida ptilorhyncha</i><br><i>toroensis</i>    | Neum.                                   | Uganda                     |
|  | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                            |

9. *Numida ptilorhyncha*  
*somaliensis* Neum. East Africa  
 Ref. Neum. O. M., 1899.
10. *Numida reichenowi* Og. Grant. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
11. *Numida mitrata* Pall. East Africa (coast)  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
12. *Numida intermedia* ? Neum. Uganda W. and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

---

*Guttera, Wagl.*

*Crested Guineafowls.*

1. *Guttera cristata* ? Pall. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Guttera cristata seth-smithi* Neum. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.
3. *Guttera pucherani* Hartl. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

---

*Acryllium, Gray.*

*Vulturine Guineafowl.*

1. *Acryllium vulturinum* Hardw. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

---

PTEROCLIDAE.

*Pteroclorus, Bp.*

*Sand Grouse.*

1. *Pteroclorus exustus* ? Tem. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Pteroclorus exustus ellioti* Bogl. Uganda and East Africa  
 } Syn ? Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1916.
3. *Pteroclorus exustus somalica* Hartert. East Africa ?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
4. *Pteroclorus exustus*  
*olivascens* ? Hartert. East Africa  
 Ref. Hartert, O. M. 1909,

*Pterocles, Tem.**Sand Grouse.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Pterocles decoratus</i>                 | Cab.                                    | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Pterocles lichtensteini</i> ?           | Tem.                                    | East Africa ?          |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Pterocles lichtensteini</i><br>sukensis | Neum.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                        |
| 4. <i>Pterocles quadricinctus lowei</i>       | C. Grant.                               | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                        |
| 5. <i>Pterocles gutturalis</i> ?              | Smith.                                  | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I.  |                        |
| 6. <i>Pterocles gutturalis saturator</i>      | Hartert.                                | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

## OTIDIDAE.

*Afrotis, Bp.*

- |                            |  |                        |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Afrotis gindiana</i> | Oust.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                            | Ref. Shelley, Birds of Africa, Vol. I. |                        |

*Otis, Linn.**Bustards.*

- |                             |   |                        |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Otis cafra</i>        | Licht.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Otis melanogaster</i> | Rupp.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel Afrikas, vol. I.  |                        |
| 3. <i>Otis hartlaubi</i>    | Heugl.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Otis maculipennis</i> | Cab.                                    | East Africa            |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Otis canicollis</i>   | Reichenow.                              | East Africa            |
|                             | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Eupodotis, Less.*

- |                          |   |             |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. <i>Eupodotis kori</i> | Burch.                                  | East Africa |
|                          | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |             |

## GRUIDAE.

*Balearica, Briss.**Crowned Cranes.*

1. *Balearica gibbericeps* Reichenb. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Balearica regulorum* Benn. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Grus, Pall.**Crane.*

1. *Grus carunculatus* Gm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## CHARADRIIFORMES.

## PARRIDAE.

*Phyllopezus, Sharpe.**Jacana.*

1. *Phyllopezus africanus* Gm. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Microparra, Cab.**Jacana.*

1. *Microparra capensis* Smith. East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## CHARADRIIDAE.

*Lobivanellus, Strickl.**Wattled Plovers.*

- |                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Lobivanellus lateralis</i>  | Smith.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Lobivanellus senegallus</i> | Linn.                                   | Uganda                 |
|                                   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                        |

*Sarciophorus, Strickl.**Lesser Wattled Plovers.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Sarciophorus tectus</i>           | Bodd.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.              |                        |
| 2. <i>Sarciophorus tectus latifrons</i> | Reichenow.                              | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Sarciophorus superciliosus</i>    | Reichenow.                              | Uganda                 |
|   | Ref. van Someren, Ibis, 1916.           |                        |

*Hoplopterus, Bp.**Spur-winged Plovers.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Hoplopterus spinosus</i>  | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Hoplopterus armatus</i>   | Burch.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Syn ? Ref. C. Grant, Ibis, 1915.        |                        |
| 3. <i>Hoplopterus speciosus</i> | Licht.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Stephanibyx, Reichenb.**Lapwings.*

- |                                    |   |                        |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Stephanibyx coronatus</i>    | Bodd.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Stephanibyx inornatus</i>    | Swains.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Stephanibyx melanopterus</i> | Rupp.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                    | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Vanellus, Briss.**Thick-billed Plovers.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Vanellus crassirostris</i> | Defillip.                               | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Vanellus leucopterus</i>   | Reichenow.                              | East Africa            |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Charadriinae, Leach.**Squatarola, Linn.**Grey Plover.*

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Squatarola helvetica</i> * | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Charadrius, Linn.**Plovers*

- |                                      |   |                        |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Charadrius asiaticus</i> *     | Pall.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Charadrius pyrrhorthorax</i> * | Gould.                                  | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Charadrius geoffroyi</i> *     | Wagl.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Charadrius pecuarius</i>       | Temm.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Charadrius pallidus</i> *      | Strickl.                                | East Africa?           |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 6. <i>Charadrius venustus</i> *      | Fisch Reichenow.                        | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 7. <i>Charadrius apicarius</i> *     | Linn.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 8. <i>Charadrius inconspicuus</i> *  | Wagl.                                   | East Africa            |
|                                      | Syn ?                                   |                        |
| 8. <i>Charadrius mongolicus</i>      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 9. <i>Charadrius tenellus</i> *      | Hartl.                                  | East Africa            |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 10. <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> *    | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 11. <i>Charadrius dubius</i> *       | Scop.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 12. <i>Charadrius tricollaris</i>    | Vieill.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                      | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas Vol. I.  |                        |

*Arenaria, Briss.*

1. *Arenaria interpres*\* Linn. East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Tringa, Briss.**Long-billed Plovers.*

1. *Tringa subarquata*\* Guld Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Tringa alpina alpina*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
3. *Tringa minuta*\* Leisl. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Calidris, Cuv.**Sanderling.*

1. *Calidris arenaria*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Parvoneella, Leach.**Ruff.*

1. *Parvoneella pugnax*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Terekia, Bp.*

1. *Terekia cinerea* Guld East Africa  
Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Totanus, Cuv.**Sand-pipers.*

- |   |   |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Totanus calidris</i> *            | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Totanus fuscus</i> *              | Linn.                                   | Uganda.                |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 3. <i>Totanus stagnatalis</i> *         | Bechst.                                 | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 4. <i>Totanus glareola</i> *            | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 5. <i>Totanus ochropus</i> *            | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 6. <i>Totanus littorens</i> *           | Linn.                                   | East Africa            |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, vol. I. |                        |
| 7. <i>Totanus hypoleucos</i> * resident | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|   | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Numenius, Briss.**Curllews.*

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Numenius phaeopus</i> * | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
| 2. <i>Numenius arquatus</i> * | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Scolopacinae.**Gallinago, Leach.**Snipe.*

- |                                 |   |                        |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Gallinago gallinago</i> * | Linn.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.                 |                        |
| 2. <i>Gallinago nigripennis</i> | Bp.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.                 |                        |
| 3. <i>Gallinago media</i> *     | Frisch.   | Uganda and East Africa |
| 4. <i>Gallinago gallinula</i>   | Linn.   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                 | Ref. van Someren, J. U. and E. A. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1917. |                        |

*Rhynchaea, Cuv.**Painted Snipe.*

- |                              |   |                        |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Rhynchaea capensis</i> | Linn.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                              | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

*Recurvirostra, Linn.**Avocet.*

1. *Recurvirostra, avocetta*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Himantopus, Briss.**Stilts.*

1. *Himantopus himantopus* Linn. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

*Haematopus, Linn.**Oyster-catcher.*

1. *Haematopus ostralegus*\* Linn. East Africa.  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## DROMADIDAE.

*Dromas, Payk.*

1. *Dromas ardeola* Payk. East Africa. (coast)  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

## CURSORIIDAE.

*Oedienemus, Tem.**Thick-Knees or Stone Curlews.*

1. *Oedienemus oedienemus*\* Linn. Uganda and East Africa.  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.  
 2. *Oedienemus capensis* Licht. Uganda and East Africa.  
 [Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.]

3. *Oedicnemus senegalensis* Swains. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
4. *Oedicnemus vermiculatus* Cab. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
5. *Oedicnemus vermiculatus*  
*büttikoferi* Reichenow. Uganda  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

---

*Cursorius, Lath.*

*Courser.*

1. *Cursorius temminckii* Swains. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

---

*Rhinoptilus, Strickl.*

*Courser.*

1. *Rhinoptilus bisignatus?* Hartl. Uganda and East Africa?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Rhinoptilus cinctus* } Heugl. Uganda and East Africa  
 } Syn? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
2. *Rhinoptilus seebohmi* }  
 } Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
3. *Rhinoptilus chalcopterus* Tem. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.
4. *Rhinoptilus africanus gracilis* Fisch. Riechw. Uganda and East Africa  
 Ref. C. Grant. Ibis, 1915.

---

*Glareolidae, Briss.*

*Pratincoles.*

1. *Glareola pratincola\*?* Linn. Uganda and East Africa?  
 Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I.

- |                               |   |                        |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 2. <i>Glareola fülleborni</i> | _____   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                               | Ref. Hartert, Novit. Zool, XXIII, 1916.         |                        |
| 3. <i>Glareola emini</i>      | Shelley.  | Uganda and East Africa |
| 4. <i>Glareola nuchalis</i>   | } Syn ? Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |
|                               | Gray.   | Uganda and East Africa |

---

STRUTHIONIDAE.

*Struthio*, Linn.

*Ostriches*.

- |                                  |   |                        |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Struthio massaica</i>      | Neum.                                   | Uganda and East Africa |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I  |                        |
| 2. <i>Struthio molybdophanes</i> | Reichenow.                              | East Africa            |
|                                  | Ref. Reichenow, Vogel, Afrikas, Vol. I. |                        |

---

\* Birds marked with an asterisk are European migrants, though some are resident also.

## APPENDIX.

### PAGE.

- 1 PITTAS, FOR LONGEIPENNIS READ LONGIPENNIS.
- 2 NECTARINIA NECTARINOIDES SHOULD COME AFTER NECTARINIA  
MELANOGASTER PAGE 1.  
AFTER CHALCOMITRA GUTTURALIS INSERT C. SENEGALENSIS ATRA,  
MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1915.
- 3 FOR CINUYRIS, READ CINNYRIS.  
AFTER CINNYRIS MEDIOCRIS, INSERT C. MEDIOCRIS KIKUYUENSIS,  
MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1915.  
C. MEDIOCRIS GARGUENSIS, MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1915.
- 4 NO. 12, FOR FALKENSTEINE READ FALKENSTEINI.  
AFTER CINNYRIS VENUTUS IGNEIVENTRIS, INSERT C. VENUTUS  
BLICKI, MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1915.  
AFTER ANTHREPTES COLLARIS ELLACHIOR, INSERT A. COLLARIS  
GARGUENSIS, MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1915.
- 6 UNDER PARISOMA, FOR TITS, READ TIT.  
UNDER MOTACILLA, FOR VAGTAIL READ WAGTAILS.
- 13 UNDER VIDUA FOR PIMTAILED READ PINTAIL.
- 15 UNDER P. FRIEDRICHSENI, REF. FOR HERBERT READ HARTERT.  
AFTER ANOMALOSPIZA, SP. INCOG. INSERT A. MACMILLANI?
- 16 UNDER AMADINA, FOR CUD, READ CUT-THROAT.
- 18 FOR CRISPTOPIZA REICHONOW READ C. REICHENOWI.
- 20 AFTER ESTRILDA NONULA, INSERT E. ARTRICAPILIA KENIENSIS,  
MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1815.
- 28 UNDER ORIOLOUS INSERT ORIOLES.
- 35 LAST LINE FOR VOGAL READ VOGEL.
- 58 LAST LINE FOR BRADYPTERUS SPROV. READ BRADYPTERUS SP. NOV?
- 70 LINE 6, FOR WATHLE READ WATTLE.
- 74 AFTER CRYPTOLOPHA DORCADICHOA, INSERT C. BUDONGOESIS,  
SETH-SMITH, BUL. B.O.C.
- 76 UNDER TACHORNIS, INSERT PALM SWIFTS.
- 81 LINE 10, FOR SOMERAN, READ SOMEREN.
- 83 LINE 2, OMIT INDIAN.  
LINE 3, FOR SEMITORQUATUA READ SEMITORQUATA.
- 84 LINE 2, OMIT INDIAN.  
UNDER HALCYON, NOS. 6 & 11, READ REF. MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1915  
UNDER NO. 2, READ REF. MEARNS, P.U.S.M. 1915.
- 88 UNDER CHRYSOCOCCYX, FOR METALIC READ METALLIC.
- 99 UNDER BUBO, NO. 1, FOR SCINERACEN, READ CINERACENS.
- 101 FOR POLIOHIRAX READ POLIOIERAX.  
UNDER BAZA, INSERT CUCKOO FALCONS.
- 102 LINE 5, FOR PARASILICUS, READ PARASITICUS.
- 105 UNDER POLIBOROIDES, INSERT BARE-FACED HAWK.
- 808 UNDER BOTAURUS, NOS. 1 & 2, FOR BUTAURUS READ BOTAURUS.
- 124 BELOW OTIDIDAE, INSERT BUSTARDS.

Birds collected by R. E. Dent, Presented by C. V. A. Dent Esq.

- 1 *Caprimulgus fovei clareus* \*
- 1 *Melospiza fasciata* \*
- 1 *Lamprolaima kluasi*
- 2 *Pogonocherus lineatus jacksoni* \*
- Graculus peris* \*
- Batis pumila*
- 2 *Alcedo nana* \*
- Calamocitta parva* \*
- 2 *Dryocopus cuba hamatus*
- Alcedo kluasi* \*
- Cisticola pusilla*
- Cisticola burchardi*
- Prinia myiactes tenuis*
- Anthus trivirgatus longirostris*
- Anthus richardi lacunum*
- Macronyx croceus*
- Artocitta capensis bollei* \*
- Mirafra fasciata fasciata*
- Polyborus albifrons*
- Amblyspiza a. melanota*
- Polyborus reichenowii*
2. *Floricorax reichenowii*
- Myiophobus dimidiatus*
- Androparus eugenius* \*
- Alcedo a. abyssinicus* \*
- Elminia alpeida*
4. *Zosterops flaviventris*
2. *Drepanorhynchus reichenowii* (♂ & ♀)
- 1 *Cannys v. falkensteini*
- Pipilo erythrophthalmus* \*
- Spinus cinnamomeus kluasiensis*

- Kestrel ✓  
 Frigate ✓  
 Klaai Cuckoo  
 Jackson's Pygmy Bunting  
 Gray Cuckoo - Shrike ✓  
 Purple-billed Flycatcher  
 Gray Flycatcher  
 Large Reed-warbler ✓  
 Puff-backed Shrike  
 White-eyed Wood Thrush - Robin ✓ Rare  
 Thick-billed Fantail-warbler  
 Heron's Fantail-warbler  
 Grass-warbler  
 Brown Pipit  
 Richards' Pipit  
 Yellow Pipit  
 White-browed ✓  
 Fischer's Bush-lark  
 White-fronted Dove  
 Thick-billed Weaver Bird  
 Reichenow's Finch  
 Reichenow's Weaver Bird  
 Yellow Weaver-finch  
 Yellow-moustached Bunting ✓  
 Brown-backed Warbler. ?  
 Chestnut-throated Warbler  
 Yellow-billed Cuckoo  
 Reichenow's Sun-bird  
 Falkensteins Sun-bird  
 Pecker ✓  
 Kluasi Siskin ✓

(10 species)  
 10/11/1900

\* If Mr R. E. Dent (our old Rouwenzori friend) could get more of these we should be very glad of them.